## DRAFT

### FOR DISCUSSION ONLY

# REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS[; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER]<sup>\*</sup>

### NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS

## ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

MARCH, 1998

## WITH PREFATORY NOTE AND SELECTED COMMENTS

Copyright 1998 By THE AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE and NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

The ideas and conclusions set forth in this draft, including the proposed statutory language and any comments or reporter's notes, have not been passed upon by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, the American Law Institute, or the Drafting Committee. They do not necessarily reflect the views of the Conference and its Commissioners, the Institute and its Members, and the Drafting Committee and its Members and Reporters. Proposed statutory language may not be used to ascertain the intent or meaning of any promulgated final statutory proposal.

<sup>\*</sup> The Drafting Committee has proposed to the Executive Committee that the bracketed portion of the title be omitted.

#### DRAFTING COMMITTEE ON UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 - SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- WILLIAM M. BURKE, 20th Floor, Standard Chartered Bank Building, 4 Des Voeux Road, Hong Kong, China, Chair
- MARION W. BENFIELD, JR., Wake Forest University, School of Law, P.O. Box 7206, Winston-Salem, NC 27109
- DALE G. HIGER, Suite 1015, One Capital Center, 999 Main Street, Boise, ID 83702
- WILLIAM C. HILLMAN, U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Room 1101, 10 Causeway Street, Boston, MA 02222

MICHAEL HOUGHTON, P.O. Box 1347, 18th Floor, 1201 N. Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19899

- RANDAL C. PICKER, University of Chicago Law School, 1111 E. 60th Street, Chicago, IL 60637
- DONALD J. RAPSON, Room 3338, 650 CIT Drive, Livingston, NJ 07039, The American Law Institute Representative
- HARRY C. SIGMAN, P.O. Box 67EO8, Los Angeles, CA 90067, The American Law Institute Representative
- BRADLEY Y. SMITH, 20th Floor, 450 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, The American Law Institute Representative

EDWIN E. SMITH, 21st Floor, 150 Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110

SANDRA S. STERN, 509 Madison Avenue, Suite 612, New York, NY 10022

- STEVEN L. HARRIS, Chicago-Kent College of Law, 565 W. Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60661-3691, Co-Reporter
- CHARLES W. MOONEY, JR., University of Pennsylvania, School of Law, 3400 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, Co-Reporter

#### **EX OFFICIO**

GENE N. LEBRUN, P.O. Box 8250, 9th Floor, 909 St. Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57709, President HENRY M. KITTLESON, P.O. Box 32092, 92 Lake Wire Drive, Lakeland, FL 33802-2092, Division Chair

#### AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION ADVISORS

STEVEN O. WEISE, 40th Floor, 601 S. Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017, Advisor
RICHARD E. CHERIN, 1 Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102, Business Law Section Advisor
RICHARD R. GOLDBERG, 51st Floor, 1735 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103, Real Property, Probate & Trust Law Section Advisor

LAWRENCE A. MANZANARES, Courtroom 105A, City & County Building, Denver, CO 80202, Judicial Administration Division, National Conference of Special Court Judges Advisor

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

FRED H. MILLER, University of Oklahoma, College of Law, 300 Timberdell Road, Norman, OK 73019, Executive Director

WILLIAM J. PIERCE, 1505 Roxbury Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, Executive Director Emeritus

Copies of this Act may be obtained from: NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS 211 E. Ontario Street, Suite 1300 Chicago, Illinois 60611 312/915-0195

## REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORTERS' PREFATORY NOTE
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS
SUBPART 1. SHORT TITLE. DEFINITIONS, AND GENERAL CONCEPTS
SECTION 9-101. SHORT TITLE
SECTION 9-102. DEFINITIONS AND INDEX OF DEFINITIONS
SECTION 9-103. DEFINITIONS: "ACCOUNT ; "GENERAL INTANGIBLES ; <u>"HEALTHCARE</u> <u>INSURANCE RECEIVABLE ;</u> "PAYMENT INTANGIBLE
SECTION 9-104. DEFINITIONS: "PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST-; "PURCHASE-MONEY COLLATERAL-; PURCHASE-MONEY OBLIGATION-; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST
[MODEL SECTION 9-104A. <del>DEFINITIONS: "</del> PRODUCTION-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST-; "PRODUCTION-MONEY CROPS-; "PRODUCTION-MONEY OBLIGATION-; -PRODUCTION OF CROPS-; BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PRODUCTION-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST
SECTION 9-105
SECTION 9-106. CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS: "CONSUMER GOODS ; "EQUIPMENT ; "FARM PRODUCTS ; "INVENTORY
SECTION 9-107. DEFINITIONS: "COMMODITY ACCOUNT ; "COMMODITY CONTRACT ; "COMMODITY CUSTOMER ; "COMMODITY INTERMEDIARY ; "INVESTMENT PROPERTY 32
SECTION 9-108. CONTROL OVER INVESTMENT PROPERTY
SECTION 9-109. CONTROL OVER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT
SECTION 9-110. CONTROL OVER LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHT
SECTION 9-110A. CONTROL OVER INTANGIBLE CHATTEL PAPER
SECTION 9-111. SUFFICIENCY OF DESCRIPTION
SUBPART 2. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE
SECTION 9-112. SCOPE
SECTION 9-113. [deleted]

SECTION 9-114. [deleted]	42
SECTION 9-115. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER STATUTES	42

SECTION 9-116. SECURITY INTERESTS ARISING <u>SOLELY</u> UNDER <u>ARTICLES</u> <u>ARTICLE</u> 2 OR 2A 43
PART 2. VALIDITY OF SECURITY AGREEMENT; ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST; RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT SUBPART 1. VALIDITY AND ATTACHMENT
SECTION 9-201. GENERAL EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY AGREEMENT
SECTION 9-202. TITLE TO COLLATERAL IMMATERIAL
SECTION 9-203. ATTACHMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY OF SECURITY INTEREST; PROCEEDS; SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS; FORMAL REQUISITES
SECTION 9-204. AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY; FUTURE ADVANCES
SECTION 9-205. USE OR DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL WITHOUT ACCOUNTING PERMISSIBLE . 50
SECTION 9-206. SECURITY INTEREST ARISING IN PURCHASE OR DELIVERY OF FINANCIAL ASSET5.0
SUBPART 2. RIGHTS AND DUTIES
SECTION 9-207. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY HAVING POSSESSION OF OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL
SECTION 9-208. ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY HAVING CONTROL OVER COLLATERARG
SECTION 9-208A. DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY IF ACCOUNT DEBTOR HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF ASSIGNMENT
SECTION 9-209. REQUEST FOR ACCOUNTING; REQUEST REGARDING LIST OF COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
PART 3. PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS SUBPART 1. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
SECTION 9-301. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS 62
SECTION 9-302. LAW GOVERNING FILING, PERFECTION, AND PRIORITY OF AGRICULTURAL LIEN663
SECTION 9-303. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS COVERED BY A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE
SECTION 9-304. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS
SECTION 9-304A. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS
SECTION 9-305. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY
SECTION 9-306. [deleted]
SECTION 9-307. LOCATION OF DEBTOR

SUBPART 2. PERFECTION

SECTION 9-308. WHEN SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN IS PERFECTED; CONTINUITY OF PERFECTION
SECTION 9-308A. SECURITY INTEREST PERFECTED UPON ATTACHMENT
SECTION 9-309. WHEN FILING REQUIRED TO PERFECT SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN; SECURITY INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS TO WHICH FILING PROVISIONS DO NOT APPLY
SECTION 9-309A. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN PROPERTY SUBJECT TO CERTAIN STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TREATIES
SECTION 9-310. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INSTRUMENTS, CHATTEL PAPER, INVESTMENT PROPERTY, DOCUMENTS, MONEY, DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS, AND GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENTS; PERFECTION BY PERMISSIVE FILING; TEMPORARY PERFECTION WITHOUT FILING OR TRANSFER OF POSSESSION
SECTION 9-311. WHEN POSSESSION BY SECURED PARTY PERFECTS SECURITY INTEREST WITHOUT FILING
SECTION 9-312. PERFECTION BY CONTROL
SECTION 9-313. "PROCEEDS ; SECURED PARTY'S RIGHTS ON DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AND IN PROCEEDS
SECTION 9-314. [CONTINUED] PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN FOLLOWING CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW
SUBPART 3. PRIORITY
SECTION 9-315. INTERESTS THAT TAKE PRIORITY OVER AND TAKE FREE OF UNPERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN
SECTION 9-315A. RIGHTS AND TITLE OF CONSIGNEE AND SELLER OF ACCOUNT OR CHATTEL PAPER WITH RESPECT TO CREDITORS AND PURCHASERS
SECTION 9-316. BUYER OF GOODS
SECTION 9-317. LESSEE OF GOODS IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS
SECTION 9-318. LICENSEE IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS
SECTION 9-319. PRIORITIES AMONG CONFLICTING SECURITY INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS IN SAME COLLATERAL
SECTION 9-319A. [deleted]
SECTION 9-320. FUTURE ADVANCES
[MODEL SECTION 9-320A. PRIORITY OF PRODUCTION-MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS
SECTION 9-321 [deleted]
SECTION 9-322. PRIORITY OF PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS

SECTION 9-323. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN TRANSFERRED COLLATERAL 108
SECTION 9-323A. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS CREATED BY NEW DEBTOR 108
SECTION 9-324. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY 109
SECTION 9-325. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS 110
SECTION 9-326. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS 111
SECTION 9-327. PURCHASE OF CHATTEL PAPER AND INSTRUMENTS 112
SECTION 9-328. PRIORITY OF RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS, DOCUMENTS, AND SECURITIES UNDER OTHER ARTICLES
SECTION 9-329. TRANSFER OF MONEY; TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 116
SECTION 9-330. PRIORITY OF CERTAIN LIENS ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW 116
SECTION 9-331. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN FIXTURES
SECTION 9-332. ACCESSIONS 121
SECTION 9-333. COMMINGLED GOODS
SECTION 9-334. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS COVERED BY CERTIFICATE OF TITLE
SECTION 9-335. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN PERFECTED BY EFFECTIVE FINANCING STATEMENT CONTAINING INCORRECT INFORMATION
SECTION 9-336. PRIORITY SUBJECT TO SUBORDINATION
SUBPART 4. RIGHTS OF BANK
SECTION 9-337. EFFECTIVENESS OF RIGHT OF RECOUPMENT OR SET-OFF AGAINST DEPOSIT ACCOUNT
SECTION 9-338. BANK'S RIGHT TO DISPOSE OF FUNDS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNT
SECTION 9-339. BANK'S RIGHT TO REFUSE TO ENTER INTO OR DISCLOSE EXISTENCE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT
PART 4. RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES
SECTION 9-401. ALIENABILITY OF DEBTOR'S RIGHTS 127
SECTION 9-402. SECURED PARTY NOT OBLIGATED ON CONTRACT OF DEBTOR 127
SECTION 9-403. AGREEMENT NOT TO ASSERT DEFENSES AGAINST ASSIGNEE 128
SECTION 9-404. RIGHTS ACQUIRED BY ASSIGNEE; DEFENSES AGAINST ASSIGNEE; MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT; DISCHARGE OF ACCOUNT DEBTOR; NOTIFICATION OF ASSIGNMENT; IDENTIFICATION AND PROOF OF ASSIGNMENT; TERM PROHIBITING ASSIGNMENT INEFFECTIVE

SECTION 9-405. RESTRICTIONS ON CREATION OR ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST
SECTION 9-406. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN GENERAL INTANGIBLES INEFFECTIVE
SECTION 9-406A. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF <u>LETTERS</u> <u>LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS</u> INEFFECTIVE
PART 5. FILING SUBPART 1. FILING OFFICE; CONTENTS AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT
SECTION 9-501. FILING OFFICE
SECTION 9-502. CONTENTS OF FINANCING STATEMENT; MORTGAGE AS FINANCING STATEMENT; TIME OF FILING FINANCING STATEMENT
SECTION 9-503. NAME OF DEBTOR AND SECURED PARTY
SECTION 9-504. INDICATION OF COLLATERAL
SECTION 9-505. FILING AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER STATUTES AND TREATIES FOR CONSIGNMENTS, LEASES, BAILMENTS, AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS
SECTION 9-506. EFFECT OF INSUFFICIENCY MINOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS
SECTION 9-507. EFFECT OF CERTAIN CHANGES ON EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT 47
SECTION 9-508. WHEN RECORD MAY BE FILED
SECTION 9-508A. EFFECTIVENESS OF FILED RECORD
SECTION 9-509. AMENDMENT OF FINANCING STATEMENT
SECTION 9-510. EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT IF NEW DEBTOR BECOMES BOUND BY SECURITY AGREEMENT
SECTION 9-511. TERMINATION STATEMENT
SECTION 9-512. ASSIGNMENT OF POWERS OF SECURED PARTY OF RECORD
SECTION 9-513. [deleted]
SECTION 9-514. [deleted]
SECTION 9-515. WHAT CONSTITUTES FILING; EFFECTIVENESS OF FILING
SECTION 9-516. DURATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT; EFFECT OF LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENT
SECTION 9-517. [Deleted] CONTENTS OF CONTINUATION STATEMENT
SECTION 9-518. EFFECT OF INDEXING ERRORS

#### SUBPART 2. DUTIES AND OPERATION OF FILING OFFICE

SECTION 9-520. NUMBERING, MAINTAINING, AND INDEXING RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RECORDS
SECTION 9-520A. FILE NUMBER
SECTION 9-521. ACCEPTANCE AND REFUSAL TO ACCEPT RECORD
SECTION 9-522. LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENTS
SECTION 9-523. INFORMATION FROM FILING OFFICE; SALE OR LICENSE OF RECORDS 173
SECTION 9-524. DELAY BY FILING OFFICE 177
SECTION 9-525. [deleted]
SECTION 9-526. [deleted]
[SECTION 9-527. FEES]
SECTION 9-528. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES 179
SECTION 9-529. DUTY TO REPORT

#### PART 6. DEFAULT

SUBPART 1. DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST

SECTION 9-601. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AFTER DEFAULT; JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT; CONSIGNOR OR BUYER OF ACCOUNTS, CHATTEL PAPER, OR PAYMENT INTANGIBLES
SECTION 9-602. WAIVER AND VARIANCE OF RIGHTS AND DUTIES
SECTION 9-603. AGREEMENT ON STANDARDS CONCERNING RIGHTS AND DUTIES 185
SECTION 9-604. PROCEDURE IF SECURITY AGREEMENT COVERS REAL PROPERTY OR FIXTURES 86
SECTION 9-605. UNKNOWN DEBTOR OR SECONDARY OBLIGOR
SECTION 9-606. TIME OF DEFAULT FOR AGRICULTURAL LIEN
SECTION 9-607. COLLECTION AND ENFORCEMENT BY SECURED PARTY
SECTION 9-608. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF COLLECTION OR ENFORCEMENT; LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS
SECTION 9-609. SECURED PARTY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION AFTER DEFAULT
SECTION 9-610. DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AFTER DEFAULT
SECTION 9-611. PERSONS ENTITLED TO NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL 194
SECTION 9-612. TIMELINESS OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL 196

SECTION 9-613. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL: <u>GENERAL</u>	
SECTION 9-613A. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL: CONSUMER-GOODS TRANSACTION	
SECTION 9-614. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF DISPOSITION; LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS	
SECTION 9-614A. EXPLANATION OF <u>CALCULATION OF</u> SURPLUS OR DEFICIENCY 208	
SECTION 9-615. RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREE OF COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-616. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF CERTAIN [SECONDARY OBLIGORS] [PERSONS LIABLE TO SECURED PARTY]	
SECTION 9-617. TRANSFER OF RECORD OR LEGAL <u>TITLE</u> TILE	
SECTION 9-618. ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL IN FULL OR PARTIAL SATISFACTION OF OBLIGATION; COMPULSORY DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-619. NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSAL TO ACCEPT COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-620. EFFECT OF ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-621. RIGHT TO REDEEM COLLATERAL	
SECTION 9-622. [Deleted.] REINSTATEMENT OF OBLIGATION SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATIONS	
SECTION 9-623. WAIVER	
SUBPART 2. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE	
SECTION 9-624. REMEDIES FOR SECURED PARTY'S FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS ARTICLE . 223	
SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS IN ISSUE	
SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS IN ISSUE	
SECTION 9-626. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CONDUCT WAS COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE232	
SECTION 9-627. NONLIABILITY AND LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF SECURED PARTY; LIABILITY OF SECONDARY OBLIGOR	
SECTION 9-628. [Deleted.] ATTORNEY'S FEES IN CONSUMER GOODS SECURED TRANSACTIONS 236	
PART 7. TRANSITION	
SECTION 9-701. EFFECTIVE DATE	
SECTION 9-702. SAVINGS CLAUSE	

#### APPENDIX

SECTION 1-201. GENERAL DEFINITIONS	9
SECTION 2-210. DELEGATION OF PERFORMANCE; ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS	1
SECTION 2-326. SALE ON APPROVAL AND SALE OR RETURN; CONSIGNMENT SALES AND RIGHTS OF CREDITORS	2
SECTION 2-502. BUYER'S RIGHT TO GOODS ON SELLER'S <u>REPUDIATION, FAILURE TO DELIVER OR</u> INSOLVENCY	-
SECTION 2-716. BUYER'S RIGHT TO SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OR REPLEVIN	6
SECTION 5-118. SECURITY INTEREST OF ISSUER OR NOMINATED PERSON	7
SECTION 8-102. DEFINITIONS	8
SECTION 8-106. CONTROL	9
SECTION 8-110. APPLICABILITY; CHOICE OF LAW	6
SECTION 8-302. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER	8
SECTION 8-502. ASSERTION OF ADVERSE CLAIM AGAINST ENTITLEMENT HOLDER	9
SECTION 8-510. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OF SECURITY ENTITLEMENT FROM ENTITLEMENT HOLDER	4

## REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER

### REPORTERS' PREFATORY NOTE MARCH, 1998, DRAFT

1. General. This draft is marked to reflect changes from the January, 1998, 6 7 Draft. Additions are underlined and deletions appear in strikeout. We have not 8 marked some minor style changes, such as the change from "purchase money 9 security interest to "purchase-money security interest. The terms "consumer 10 secured transaction and "consumer goods secured transaction have been changed 11 throughout the draft to "consumer transaction and "consumer-goods transaction, 12 respectively. These changes have not been marked. Also, we have not marked the 13 deletion of the phrase [MINOR STYLE CHANGES ONLY] from the few captions in 14 which it remained.

15 2. Consumer Transactions. During the February, 1998, meeting of the Drafting Committee in Rosemont, Illinois, the Drafting Committee approved in 16 17 principle, and asked the Reporters to incorporate in this draft, a list of proposed 18 revisions relating to consumer transactions. Most of the proposals, but not all, 19 relate to Part 6, Default. The chair of the Drafting Committee presented the 20 proposals as a compromise, explaining that if the package of proposals were 21 accepted by the Drafting Committee and its sponsors, representatives of consumer 22 creditors involved in the process would actively support, and advocates of 23 consumer interests involved in the process would not oppose, enactment of revised 24 Article 9. The chair explained further that the alternative would be widespread 25 opposition, with pitched battles in the various legislatures during the enactment process. This controversy could delay or inhibit enactment of the revisions. The 26 27 compromise grew out of discussions among creditor and consumer representatives, 28 a special consumer subcommittee organized by the NCCUSL leadership, and the 29 chair of the Drafting Committee.

30 Under the proposal, several provisions of the prior draft would be deleted: 31 Sections 9-104(d) and (e) (allocation of payments for determining purchase-money status in consumer transaction); 9-613(b)(3) (notice of disposition containing minor 32 33 errors not seriously misleading is sufficient); 9-622 (reinstatement rights of 34 consumer debtor or secondary obligor); 9-624(d) and (e) (reduction of secured 35 party's liability for statutory damages by amount of loss of deficiency or actual damages awarded to consumer); 9-625, Alternative A (absolute bar rule alternative 36 37 for consumer transactions); 9-627(d) (bona-fide error defense to statutory 38 damages); 9-627(e) (limitation on recoveries in class actions); 9-628 (reciprocal 39 attorney's fees in consumer transactions).

1 2 3

4

1 The proposal also calls for revision of several other provisions. Sections 9-2 104(f) and (g) (approving "dual status rule and setting burden of proof) would be 3 applicable only to non-consumer transactions, as would Section 9-625, Alternative 4 B (rebuttable presumption rule). Either the definition of "buyer in ordinary course 5 of business would not be revised to provide that BIOCOB status depends on a 6 possessory right as against the seller, or the proposed provisions in revised Article 2 7 would accompany revised Article 9 to provide protection for a prepaying buyer. 8 (We have chosen the latter approach. See the Appendix.) The comment to Section 9 9-111 would contain no examples of sufficient collateral descriptions in consumer 10 transactions (e.g., the previous approval of "all jewelry would be deleted). Sections 9-403 and 9-404 would be expanded to make effective the FTC's anti-11 holder-in-due-course rule (when applicable) even in the absence of the required 12 13 legend. Section 9-614A (post-disposition notice) would be revised to provide for a 14 somewhat more general statement of how a deficiency or surplus was calculated. 15 The comments to Section 9-614 would be modified to delete any statement that 16 "price is not a term of a disposition that is required to be commercially reasonable, 17 and an explanatory comment would be added to the effect that a low price mandates 18 enhanced judicial scrutiny of the terms of a disposition. Finally, Section 9-618 19 would be revised to prohibit partial strict foreclosure for consumer goods.

In implementing these changes, we generally have drawn the line between "consumer-goods transactions and other transactions. As defined, if the secured obligation was incurred for personal, family, or household purposes and any of the collateral is consumer goods, then the transaction is a "consumer-goods transaction even if other collateral is not consumer goods. Occasionally, as in Section 9-624(c)(2), we have drawn the line between consumer-goods and other types of collateral.

27 This draft, like most earlier drafts, includes explanations of changes from 28 the prior draft and Reporters' Comments. Also as in the earlier drafts, we offer in 29 these Comments and explanations our analyses of the pros and cons of proposed 30 changes and the likely effects on litigation and transactions in practice. We assume 31 that this approach is especially important in connection with the compromise proposals, inasmuch as most of the members of the Drafting Committee did not 32 33 participate in the discussions and, consequently, may be unaware of the various 34 considerations that were discussed.

We have done our best to implement the compromise. However, inasmuch as we did not participate in the discussions that culminated in the list of terms from which we worked, the draft and our Comments may not always capture the intended compromise completely and accurately. Although we sought and obtained guidance from the consumer subcommittee and selected officials of NCCUSL, time did not suffice to enable us to incorporate comments from representatives of consumer and creditor interests. We plan to solicit comments from the
 representatives before the meeting and will present to the Drafting Committee any
 suggested changes arising from those comments.

4 3. Relationship to Articles 2 and 2A. For the first time, this draft attempts 5 to clarify the relationship between Article 9 and security interests arising under 6 Article 2 or 2A. In revising Sections 9-116 and 1-201(37), we received helpful 7 suggestions from Richard Speidel and Linda Rusch, the Reporter and Associate 8 Reporter for the Drafting Committee to Revise Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 2. They generally are content with the draft and have circulated it to the Article 2 10 Drafting Committee. Professor Rusch plans to attend the Article 9 Drafting Committee meeting and share her thoughts and those of the Article 2 Drafting 11 12 Committee

In evaluating these changes, please take into account that they are designed
as a stop-gap measure, to coordinate revised Article 9 with current Article 2. When
Article 2 is revised, conforming amendments to Article 9 will be necessary.

4. Relationship to Article 3. At the February, 1998, meeting, the Drafting
Committee appointed a task force to consider various aspects of the relationship
between Article 3 and Article 9, including (i) the extent to which, if any, Article 9
should govern sales of instruments and (ii) the rules applicable to discharge of
mortgage notes that have been assigned. Because of time constraints, this draft
does not incorporate the task force's recommendations.

22 5. Healthcare Insurance Receivables. Following the directions of the 23 Drafting Committee, this draft addresses healthcare insurance receivables. The 24 definition of "account in Section 9-103 has been revised to include a "healthcare insurance receivable, which also is defined in that section. As with any other right 25 26 to payment that is an account, sales of healthcare insurance receivables are within 27 the scope of Article 9, and filing is the means of perfection. However, healthcare 28 insurance receivables are not subject to the usual account debtor rules under Section 9-404. Instead, Section 9-406 applies to healthcare insurance receivables. 29

## REVISION OF UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ARTICLE 9 – SECURED TRANSACTIONS[; SALES OF ACCOUNTS AND CHATTEL PAPER]

1

2

4	PART 1
5	GENERAL PROVISIONS
6	[SUBPART 1. SHORT TITLE, DEFINITIONS, AND GENERAL CONCEPTS]
7	SECTION 9-101. SHORT TITLE. This article may be cited as Uniform
8	Commercial Code–Secured Transactions.
9	SECTION 9-102. DEFINITIONS AND INDEX OF DEFINITIONS.
10	(a) In this article [unless the context otherwise requires]:
11	(1) "Account debtor means a person obligated on an account, chattel
12	paper, or general intangible. The term does not include a person obligated to pay a
13	negotiable instrument even if the instrument constitutes part of chattel paper.
14	(2) "Accounting means a record:
15	(A) authenticated by a secured party;
16	(B) indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of a date
17	not more than [ ] days earlier than the date of the record; and
18	(C) identifying the components of the obligations in reasonable
19	detail.
20	(3) (A) "Agricultural lien means an interest, other than a security
21	interest, in [personal property other than fixtures] [farm products]:

1	(A) which secures payment or performance of an obligation for:
2	(i) goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's
3	farming operation; or
4	(ii) rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection with its
5	farming operation;
6	(B) which is created by statute in favor of a person that:
7	(i) in the ordinary course of its business furnished goods or
8	services to a debtor in connection with a debtor's farming operation; or
9	(ii) leased real property to a debtor in connection with the
10	debtor's farming operation; and
11	(C) the effectiveness of which does not depend on the person's
12	possession of the personal property.
13	(B) The term does not include a security interest.
14	(4) "As-extracted collateral means:
15	(A) oil, gas, or other minerals that are subject to a security interest
16	that:
17	(i) that is created by a debtor having an interest in the minerals
18	before extraction; and
19	(ii) that attaches to the minerals as extracted; and or
20	(B) accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or minehead of
21	[oil, gas, or other] minerals in which the debtor had an interest before extraction.
22	(5) "Authenticate means to:

1	(A) sign; or	
2	(B) execute or adopt a symbol, or encrypt a record in whole or in	
3	part, with present intent to:	
4	(i) identify the authenticating party; and	
5	(ii) <u>either:</u>	
6	(I) adopt or accept a record or term; or	
7	(II) (iii) establish the authenticity of a record or term that	
8	contains the authentication or to which a record containing the authentication refers.	
9	(6) "Bank means an organization that is engaged in the business of	
10	banking. The term includes a savings bank, savings and loan association, credit	
11	union, and trust company.	
12	(7) "Certificate of title means a certificate of title with respect to which	
13	a statute provides for the security interest in question to be indicated on the	
14	certificate as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over	
15	the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral.	
16	(8) "Chattel paper means a record or records that evidence both a	
17	monetary obligation and a security interest in or a lease of specific goods. The term	
18	does not include a charter or other contract involving the use or hire of a vessel. If	
19	a transaction is evidenced both by a security agreement or lease and by an	
20	instrument or series of instruments, the group of records taken together constitutes	
21	chattel paper.	
22	(9) "Collateral means the property subject to a security interest or	

1	agricultural lien. The term includes:	
2	(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches under Section	
3	9-313;	
4	(B) proceeds as to which	
5	an agricultural lien becomes effective; and	
6	(C) accounts, chattel paper, and payment intangibles that have been	
7	sold.	
8	(10) "Commercial tort claim means a claim arising in tort [which is	
9	generally assignable under applicable law] if:	
10	(A) the claimant is an organization; or	
11	(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:	
12	(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession;	
13	and	
14	(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or	
15	the death of an individual.	
16	(11) "Communicate means to:	
17	(A) send a written or other tangible record;	
18	(B) transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the persons	
19	sending and receiving the record; or	
20	(C) in the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing office,	
21	transmit a record by any means prescribed by the rules.	
22	(12) "Consignee means a merchant to which goods are delivered in a	

1 consignment.

2	(13) "Consignment means a transaction, regardless of its form, in		
3	which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the purpose of sale and:		
4	(A) the merchant:		
5	(i) deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the name		
6	of the person making delivery;		
7	(ii) is not an auctioneer; and		
8	(iii) is not generally known by its creditors to be substantially		
9	engaged in selling the goods of others;		
10	(B) the aggregate value of the goods is \$[1,000] or more at the time		
11	of delivery;		
12	(C) the goods are not consumer goods immediately before delivery;		
13	and		
14	(D) the transaction does not create a security interest that secures an		
15	obligation.		
16	(14) "Consignor means a person that delivers goods to a consignee in a		
17	consignment.		
18	(15) "Consumer debtor means a debtor in a consumer transaction.		
19	(16) "Consumer-goods transaction means a transaction in which:		
20	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family,		
21	or household purposes; and		
22	(B) a security interest in consumer goods secures the obligation.		

1	(17) "Consumer obligor means an obligor who is an individual and	
2	who incurred the obligation as part of a transaction entered into primarily for	
3	personal, family, or household purposes.	
4	(18) "Consumer transaction means a transaction in which:	
5	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family,	
6	or household purposes;	
7	(B) a security interest secures the obligation; and	
8	(C) the collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, family,	
9	or household purposes.	
10	(19) "Debtor means:	
11	(A) a person that has a property interest, other than a security interest	
12	or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the person is an obligor;	
13	(B) a seller of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles; [and]	
14	<del>[</del> or <del>]</del>	
15	(C) a consignee.	
16	(20) "Deposit account means a demand, time, savings, passbook, or	
17	similar account maintained with a bank. The term does not include investment	
18	property or an account evidenced by an instrument.	
19	(20) "Bank means an organization that is engaged in the business of	
20	banking. The term includes a savings bank, savings and loan association, credit	
21	union, and trust company.	
22	(21) "Document means a document of title or a receipt of the type	

1 described in Section 7-201(2).

2	(22) "Encumbrance means a right, other than an ownership interest, in
3	real property. The term includes a real property mortgage , and other lien on real
4	property., and any other right in real property other than an ownership interest.
5	(23) "Farming operation means raising, cultivating, propagating,
6	fattening, grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural operation.
7	(24) "Filing office means an office designated in Section 9-501 as the
8	place to file a financing statement. [The term includes the filing officer and other
9	personnel of the office.]
10	(25) "Financing statement means an initial financing statement and
11	any record on file relating to the initial financing statement.
12	(26) (A) "Fixture filing means the a filing of a financing statement: (i)
13	covering goods that are or are to become fixtures ; and (ii) satisfying the
14	requirements of Section 9-502(a) and (b). $(B)$ The term includes the filing of a
15	financing statement covering goods of a transmitting utility which are or are to
16	become fixtures.
17	(27) "Fixtures means goods that have become so related to particular
18	real property that an interest in them arises under real property law.
19	(28) "Good faith means honesty in fact and the observance of
20	reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
21	(29) $(A)$ "Goods means all things that are movable when a security
22	interest attaches. , including: (i) The term includes fixtures, (ii) standing timber

1	that is to be cut and removed under a conveyance or contract for sale, ; (iii) the
2	unborn young of animals, and (iv) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including
3	even if the crops are produced on trees, vines, and or bushes. (B) The term does not
4	include accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, documents, general intangibles,
5	instruments, investment property, letters of credit, letter-of-credit rights, money, or
6	oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction.
7	(30) "Governmental entity means the United States, a State, a foreign
8	country, or a governmental unit.
9	(30) "Governmental unit means a subdivision, agency, department,
10	county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the government of the United States, a
11	State, or a foreign country. The term includes does not include an [governmental]
12	organization with a separate corporate existence only if the organization is eligible
13	to issue debt obligations on which interest is exempt from income taxation under
14	the laws of the United States even if its name includes "authority, "board, or the
15	<del>like</del> .
16	$(31) \left( A \right)$ "Instrument :
17	$(\underline{A})$ means:
18	(i) a negotiable instrument; or
19	(ii) any other writing that:
20	(I) evidences a right to the payment of money;
21	(II) is not itself a security agreement or lease; and
22	(III) is of a type that in ordinary course of business is

he 1.	
1.	
medium that are not written.	
organized.	
ce	
nt;	
on;	
-	
r	

1	forty body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred twenty	
2	or more square feet feed, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to	
3	be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to	
4	the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, and	
5	electrical systems contained therein; except that such term shall include any	
6	structure which meets all the requirements of this paragraph except the size	
7	requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a	
8	certification required by the United States Secretary of Housing and Urban	
9	Development and complies with the standards established under Title 42, United	
10	States Code.	
11	(37) "Manufactured-home transaction means a secured transaction:	
12	(A) that creates a purchase-money security interest in a	
13	manufactured home; or	
14	(B) in which a manufactured home is the primary collateral.	
15	(38) "Mortgage means a consensual interest in real property, including	
16	fixtures, which is created by a real property mortgage, a trust deed on real property,	
17	or the like. similar transaction.	
18	(39) "New debtor means a person that becomes bound as debtor under	
19	Section 9-203(c) by a security agreement previously entered into by another person.	
20	(40) <del>(A)</del> "New value :	
21	<u>(A)</u> means:	
22	(i) money;	

1	(ii) money's worth in property, services, or new credit; or	
2	(iii) release by a transferee of an interest in property previously	
3	transferred to the transferee; and	
4	(B) The term does not include an obligation substituted for another	
5	obligation.	
6	(41) (A) "Obligor :	
7	(A) means a person that, with respect to an obligation secured by a	
8	security interest in or an agricultural lien on the collateral:	
9	(i) owes payment or other performance of the obligation;	
10	(ii) has provided property other than the collateral to secure	
11	payment or other performance of the obligation; or	
12	(iii) is otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or	
13	other performance of the obligation; and	
14	(B) The term does not include an issuer or a nominated person	
15	under a letter of credit.	
16	(42) "Original debtor means a person that, as debtor, entered into a	
17	security agreement to which a new debtor has become bound under Section	
18	9-203(c).	
19	(43) "Public-finance transaction means <u>a secured transaction in</u>	
20	connection with which:	
21	1 (A) bonds, debentures, certificates of participation or similar debt	
22	securities are issued;	

1	(B) all or a portion of the securities issued have an initial stated	
2	maturity of at least 20 years; and	
3	(C) the debtor, the obligor, the secured party, the account debtor or	
4	other person obligated on collateral, the assignor or assignee of a secured	
5	obligation, or the assignor or assignee of a security interest is a State or a	
6	governmental unit of a State [to come].	
7	(44) "Pursuant to commitment, with respect to an advance made or	
8	other value given by a secured party, means pursuant to the secured party's	
9	obligation, whether or not a subsequent event of default or other event not within	
10	the secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the secured party from its	
11	obligation.	
12	(45) "Record means information that is inscribed on a tangible	
13	medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in	
14	perceivable form.	
15	(46) "Registered organization means an organization organized under	
16	the law of a State or the United States and as to which the State or the United States	
17	must maintain maintains a public record showing the organization to have been	
18	organized.	
19	(47) "Rule means a rule adopted pursuant to Section 9-528.	
20	(48) "Secondary obligor means an obligor to the extent that a any	
21	portion of the obligor's whose obligation is secondary.	

1	(49) "Secured party means:	
2	(A) a person in whose favor a security interest is created or provided	
3	for under a security agreement, whether or not any obligation to be secured is	
4	outstanding;	
5	(B) a person that holds an agricultural lien;	
6	(C) a consignor;	
7	(D) a person to which accounts, chattel paper, or payment	
8	intangibles have been sold; and or	
9	(E) if a security interest [or agricultural lien] is created or provided	
10	for in favor of a trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other	
11	representative, the that representative.	
12	(50) "Security agreement means an agreement that creates or provides	
13	for a security interest.	
14	(51) "State means a State of the United States, the District of	
15	Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and or any territory or	
16	insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.	
17	(52) "Support obligation means a secondary obligation or letter-of-	
18	credit right that supports the payment or performance of an account, chattel paper,	
19	general intangible, document, [insurance policy,] instrument, or investment	
20	property.	
21	(53) "Tangible chattel paper means chattel paper evidenced by a	

1	written record or records consisting of information that is inscribed on a tangible	
2	medium.	
3	(54) "Transmitting utility means a person primarily engaged in the	
4	business of:	
5	(A) operating a railroad, sub-	way, street railway, or trolley bus;
6	(B) transmitting electric or electronic communications;	
7	(C) transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or	
8	(D) transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, steam,	
9	gas, or water.	
10	(b) Other definitions applying to this article and the sections in which they	
11	appear are:	
12	"Account	Section 9-103.
13	"Applicant	Section 5-102.
14	"Attach	Section 9-203.
15	"Becomes Bound	Section 9-203.
16	"Beneficiary	Section 5-102.
17	"Cash proceeds	Section 9-313.
18	"Commodity account	Section 9-107.
19	"Commodity contract	Section 9-107.
20	"Commodity customer	Section 9-107.
21	"Commodity intermediary	Section 9-107.

1	"Construction mortgage	Section 9-331.
2	"Consumer goods	Section 9-106.
3	"Control (deposit account)	Section 9-109.
4	"Control (investment property)	Section 9-108.
5	"Control (letter-of-credit right)	Section 9-110.
6	"Crops	Section 9-106.
7	"Equipment	Section 9-106.
8	"Farm products	Section 9-106.
9	"General intangibles	Section 9-103.
10	"Healthcare insurance receivable	Section 9-103.
11	"Inventory	Section 9-106.
12	"Investment property	Section 9-107.
13	"Issuer	Section 5-102.
14	"Livestock	Section 9-106.
15	"Nominated Person	Section 5-102.
16	"Noncash proceeds	Section 9-313.
17	"Payment intangible	Section 9-103.
18	"Proceeds	Section 9-313.
19	["Production-money crops"	Section 9-104A.]
20	["Production-money obligation"	Section 9-104A.]
21	["Production-money security interest"	Section 9-104A.]

1	["Production of crops"	Section 9-104A.]
2	"Purchase-money security interest	Section 9-104.
3	"Purchase-money collateral	Section 9-104.
4	"Purchase-money obligation	Section 9-104.
5	"Request for an accounting	Section 9-209.
6	"Request regarding a list of collateral	Section 9-209.
7	"Request regarding a statement of	
8	account	Section 9-209.
9	"Secured party of record Se	ection 9-509A.
10	"Transfer statement	Section 9-617.
11	(c) The following definitions in oth	er articles apply to this article:
12	"Applicant	Section 5-102.
13	"Beneficiary	Section 5-102.
14	"Broker	Section 8-102.
15	"Certificated security	Section 8-102.
16	"Check	Section 3-104.
17	"Clearing corporation	Section 8-102.
18	"Contract for sale	Section 2-106.
19	"Customer	Section 4-104.
20	"Delivery	Section 8-301.
21	"Entitlement holder	Section 8-102.

1	"Financial asset	Section 8-102.
2	"Holder in due course	Section 3-302.
3	"Issuer	Section 5-102.
4	"Lease	Section 2A-103.
5	"Lease agreement	Section 2A-103.
6	"Lease contract	Section 2A-103.
7	"Leasehold interest	Section 2A-103.
8	"Lessee	Section 2A-103.
9	"Lessee in ordinary course of business	Section 2A-103.
10	"Lessor	Section 2A-103.
11	"Lessor's residual interest	Section 2A-103.
12	"Letter of credit	Section 5-102.
13	"Negotiable instrument	Section 3-104.
14	"Nominated person	Section 5-102.
15	"Note	Section 3-104.
16	"Proceeds of a letter of credit	Section 5-114.
17	"Prove	Section 3-103.
18	"Sale	Section 2-106.
19	"Securities intermediary	Section 8-102.
20	"Security	Section 8-102.
21	"Security certificate	Section 8-102.

1	"Security entitlement	Section 8-102.
2	"Uncertificated security	Section 8-102.
3	(d) Article 1 contains gene	ral definitions and principles of construction and
4	interpretation applicable throughout	at this article.
5 6	Legislative Note: States that do not the bracketed definitions in subsec	ot enact Sections 9-105 and 9-321 should delete tion (b).
7	Rep	porters' Comments
8	<b>Changes from Prior Draf</b>	t:
9 10 11 12	consecutively, but the renumbering	ubsection (a) have been renumbered g has not been marked. In the final draft, grated with subsection (a), in accordance with at the February, 1998, meeting.
13 14	B. Concerning the squa the Reporters' Comments to Section	are brackets added to subsection $(d)(12)(C)$ , see on 9-401.
15	1.	
16	SECTION 9-103. DEFINITI	ONS: "ACCOUNT"; "GENERAL
17	INTANGIBLES"; <u>"HEALTHCA</u>	ARE INSURANCE RECEIVABLE"
18	"PAYMENT INTANGIBLE."	
19	(a) <del>(1)</del> "Account :	
20	(1) means a right to pay	ment, whether or not earned by performance:
21	(A) for property that	t [,] other than money[,] which has been or is to
22	be sold, leased, licensed, assigned,	or otherwise disposed of;
23	(B) for services ren	dered or to be rendered;

1	(C) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
2	(D) for a suretyship obligation incurred or to be incurred;
3	(E) for energy provided or to be provided;
4	(F) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information
5	contained on or for use with the card; or
6	(G) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract; or
7	(H) for winnings in a lottery or a similar game operated or sponsored
8	by a State[, a group of States,] or a governmental unit of a State;
9	(2) includes a healthcare insurance receivable; and
10	( <u>3</u> ) The term does not include:
11	(A) a letter-of-credit right;
12	(B) or a right to payment evidenced by an instrument or chattel
13	paper <u>; or</u>
14	(C) [,] [or] letter-of-credit rights [, or a deposit account or other right
15	to payment for money or funds advanced or sold].
16	(b) "General intangible means any personal property other than goods,
17	accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, documents, instruments,
18	investment property, letter of credit rights, letters of credit, deposit accounts, and
19	money. The term includes a payment intangible.
20	(c) "Healthcare insurance receivable means a right to payment arising out
21	of the furnishing of healthcare goods or services which is an interest in or claim

1	under a policy of insurance.
2	$(\underline{d})$ "Payment intangible means a general intangible under which the
3	account debtor's principal obligation is to pay money.
4	Reporters' Comments
5	Changes from Prior Draft:
6 7 8 9	A. Subsection (a)(2) is new. A "healthcare insurance receivable, which is defined in Section 9-103, is an account. However, the rules generally applicable to account debtors on accounts do not apply to insurers. See new Section 9-404(m).
10 11 12 13 14	B. Subsection (a)(3) has been expanded to expressly exclude "other rights to payment for money or funds advanced or sold. The former exclusion of rights to payment for "money was too narrow by virtue of the narrow definition of "money in Section 1-201. We do not believe a definition of "funds is necessary; the Official Comments could explain the concept.
15	SECTION 9-104. <del>DEFINITIONS: "</del> PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY
16	INTEREST"; "PURCHASE-MONEY COLLATERAL"; PURCHASE-
17	MONEY OBLIGATION <sup>22</sup> ; APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; BURDEN OF
18	ESTABLISHING PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST.
19	(a) A security interest in goods[, including fixtures,] is a "purchase-money
20	security interest-:
21	(1) to the extent that the collateral ("purchase-money collateral") secures
22	an obligation ("purchase-money obligation ) of an obligor incurred for as the price
23	of the collateral or for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in the
24	collateral if the value is in fact so used; and

1	(2) if the security interest is in inventory that is or was purchase-money
2	collateral, also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money
3	obligation incurred with respect to other inventory in which the secured party holds
4	or held a purchase-money security interest.
5	(b) The interest of a consignor in goods that are the subject of a
6	consignment is a purchase-money security interest in inventory.
7	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), in a consumer goods
8	secured transaction, if the extent to which a security interest is a purchase-money
9	security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation,
10	the payment must be applied:
11	(1) in accordance with any reasonable method of application to which
12	the parties agree;
13	(2) in the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
14	accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time of
15	payment; or
16	(3) in the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
17	manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
18	(A) to obligations that are not secured; and
19	(B) if more than one obligation is secured, to obligations secured by
20	purchase-money security interests in the order in which those obligations were
21	incurred.

1	Alternative A
2	(d) In a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a
3	security interest is a purchase-money security interest depends on the application of
4	a payment to a particular obligation:
5	(1) [cite any applicable statute of a State] governs application of the
6	payment to the extent applicable; and
7	(2) to the extent the statute is not applicable, the payment must be
8	applied to obligations secured by purchase-money security interests in the order in
9	which those obligations were incurred.
10	(2) This subsection may not be varied by agreement [except to the extent
11	that the agreement relates to the application of a payment to interest or other
12	finance charges].
13	Alternative B
14	(d) In a consumer goods secured transaction, if the extent to which a
15	security interest is a purchase-money security interest depends on the application of
16	a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied to obligations
17	secured by purchase-money security interests in the order in which those
18	obligations were incurred.
19	[End of Alternatives]
20	(e) Subsection (d) may not be varied by agreement [except to the extent that
21	the agreement relates to the application of a payment to interest or other finance

# 1 charges].

2	( <u>d</u> ) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), a $A$ purchase-money
3	security interest does not lose its status as such even if:
4	(1) the purchase-money collateral also secures an obligation that is not a
5	purchase-money obligation;
6	(2) collateral that is not purchase-money collateral also secures the
7	purchase-money obligation; or
8	(3) the purchase-money obligation has been renewed, refinanced,
9	consolidated, or restructured.
10	(e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), a $A$ secured party
11	claiming a purchase-money security interest has the burden of establishing [whether
12	and] the extent to which the security interest is a purchase-money security interest
13	[if either of the following is placed in issue:
14	(1) the status of $\frac{1}{2}$ security interest as a purchase-money security
15	interest; or
16	(2) the extent to which it is a purchase-money security interest].
17	(f) Subsections (c), (d), and (e) do not apply to a consumer-goods
18	transaction.
19 20 21	Legislative Note: States that have an applicable statute dealing with allocation of payments should enact Alternative A of subsection (d). Other States should enact Alternative A of subsection (d).
22	Reporters' Comments

#### **Changes from Prior Draft:**

1

2 A. Former subsections (d) and (e) have been deleted. This section now 3 contains no statement concerning how payments are to be allocated in a consumer-4 goods transaction, presumably leaving the matter to the courts or to other applicable 5 statutes. Whether this will preserve current law is uncertain. An explicit provision 6 in subsection (c) concerning allocation in non-consumer-goods transactions may 7 suggest to a court that the subsection (c) approach is inappropriate for consumer-8 goods transactions. On the other hand, an Official Comment, indicating that no 9 negative inferences are to be drawn from the statutory silence and that the law 10 applicable to PMSI's in consumer-goods transactions under revised Article 9 11 remains unchanged from former Article 9, might suffice to effectuate the Drafting 12 Committee's intention.

13 B. Former subsections (f) and (g) (current subsections (d) and (e)) have 14 been revised to apply only to non-consumer-goods transactions. Again, a clear 15 provision for non-consumer-goods transactions may provide a significant implication that the "dual-status rule is inappropriate in consumer-goods 16 17 transactions under revised Article 9, even if "dual-status had been the accepted rule under former Article 9. Here, again, to deter courts from drawing a negative 18 19 inference, an Official Comment would emphasize that the definition of "purchase 20 money security interest in subsection (a)(1) has not been changed and that, 21 accordingly, subsections (d) and (e) create no implication that the "dual status rule 22 is inappropriate to consumer-goods transactions.

1	[MODEL SECTION 9-104A. <del>DEFINITIONS: "</del> PRODUCTION-MONEY
2	SECURITY INTEREST"; "PRODUCTION-MONEY CROPS";
3	"PRODUCTION-MONEY OBLIGATION"; "PRODUCTION OF CROPS";
4	BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING PRODUCTION-MONEY SECURITY
5	INTEREST.
6	(a) A security interest [in crops] is a "production-money security interest"
7	to the extent that the crops ("production-money crops") secure an obligation
8	("production-money obligation") of an obligor incurred for new value given to
9	enable the debtor to produce the production-money crops if the value is in fact used
10	for the production of the production-money crops.
11	(b) The "production of crops" includes tilling and otherwise preparing
12	land for growing, planting, cultivating, fertilizing, protecting from damage or
13	disease, irrigating, harvesting, and gathering crops.
14	(c) If the extent to which a security interest is a production-money security
15	interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the
16	payment must be applied:
17	(1) in accordance with any reasonable method of application to which
18	the parties agree;
19	(2) in the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
20	accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time of
21	payment; or

1	(3) in the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
2	manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
3	(A) to obligations that are not secured; and
4	(B) if more than one obligation is secured, to obligations secured by
5	production-money security interests in the order in which those obligations were
6	incurred.
7	(d) A production-money security interest does not lose its status as such
8	even if:
9	(1) the production-money crops also secure an obligation that is not a
10	production-money obligation;
11	(2) collateral that is not production-money crops also secures the
12	production-money obligation; or
13	(3) the production-money obligation has been renewed, refinanced, or
14	restructured.
15	(e) A secured party claiming a production-money security interest has the
16	burden of establishing [whether and] the extent to which the security interest is a
17	production-money security interest [if either of the following is placed in issue:
18	(1) the status of $\frac{d}{dt}$ the security interest as a production-money security
19	interest; or
20	(2) the extent to which it is a production-money security interest].
21	Legislative Note: This section is optional. States that do not enact this section also

1	should not enact Section 9-320A.
2	Reporters' Comments
3	1. Source. New.
4	2. Production-Money Priority; "Production-Money Security Interest."
5	There appears to be a general consensus that the former rule affording special
6 7	priority to those who provide secured credit that enables a debtor to produce crops, found in form on Section $0, 212(2)$ is not everybally. However, of the secure of
8	found in former Section 9-312(2), is not workable. However, after years of discussion, no consensus concerning the rule has arisen among those who engage
9	in agricultural financing. The issue remains controversial, and opinions differ
10	strongly over whether to replace the rule with one that affords greater protection to
11	providers of production inputs or whether to eliminate the rule without replacing it.
12	Model Section 9-320A contains a revised production-money priority rule.
13	That section is a model, not uniform, provision. The sponsors of the UCC have
14	taken no position as to whether it should be enacted, instead leaving the matter for
15	state legislatures to consider if they are so inclined. This position reflects the likely
16	division of views among state legislatures as to the desirability of the rule. In
17	conjunction with the new priority rule, this section–also a model section–provides
18	a definition of "production-money security interest." It is patterned closely on
19 20	Section 9-104, which defines "purchase-money security interest." Subsection (b)
20 21	makes clear that a security interest can obtain production-money status only to the extent that it secures value that actually can be traced to the direct production of
22	crops. To the extent that a security interest secures indirect costs of production,
23	such as general living expenses, the security interest is not entitled to production-
24	money treatment.
25	<b>SECTION 9-105.</b>
26	[deleted]
27	SECTION 9-106. CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS: "CONSUMER
28	GOODS"; "EQUIPMENT"; "FARM PRODUCTS"; "INVENTORY."
29	(a) "Consumer goods means goods that are used or bought for use

30 primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

1	(b) "Equipment means goods other than inventory, farm products, or
2	consumer goods.
3	(c) (1) "Farm products :
4	(1) means goods:
5	(A) that are:
6	(i) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including crops
7	produced on trees, vines, and bushes and aquatic goods produced in aquacultural
8	operations;
9	(ii) livestock, born or unborn, including bees and aquatic goods
10	produced in aquacultural operations;
11	(iii) supplies used or produced in a farming or apiarian
12	operation; or
13	(iv) products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured
14	states; and
15	(B) with respect to which the debtor is engaged in a farming or
16	apiarian operation.
17	(2) The term does not include standing timber.
18	(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the terms "crops and "livestock
19	include aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations.
20	(d) <del>(1)</del> "Inventory :
21	(1) means goods that:

1	(A) are leased by a person [as lessor];
2	(B) are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished under
3	contracts of service;
4	(C) are furnished by a person under contracts of service; or
5	(D) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or
6	consumed in a business; and
7	(2) The term does not include farm products.
8	SECTION 9-107. DEFINITIONS: "COMMODITY ACCOUNT";
9	"COMMODITY CONTRACT"; "COMMODITY CUSTOMER";
10	"COMMODITY INTERMEDIARY"; "INVESTMENT PROPERTY."
11	(a) "Commodity account means an account maintained by a commodity
12	intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried for a commodity customer.
13	(b) "Commodity contract means a commodity futures contract, an option
14	on a commodity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract that, in
15	each case, if the contract or option is:
16	(1) traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been
17	designated as a contract market for such a contract pursuant to federal commodities
18	laws; or
19	(2) traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market,
20	and is carried on the books of a commodity intermediary for a commodity

1 customer.

2	(c) "Commodity customer means a person for which a commodity
3	intermediary carries a commodity contract on its books.
4	(d) "Commodity intermediary means:
5	(1) a person that is registered as a futures commission merchant under
6	the federal commodities laws; or
7	(2) a person that in the ordinary course of its business provides clearance
8	or settlement services for a board of trade that has been designated as a contract
9	market pursuant to the federal commodities laws.
10	(e) "Investment property means a security, whether certificated or
11	uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account, commodity contract, or
12	commodity account.
13	SECTION 9-108. CONTROL OVER INVESTMENT PROPERTY.
14	(a) A person has control of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or
15	security entitlement as provided in Section 8-106.
16	(b) A secured party has control over a commodity contract if:
16 17	<ul><li>(b) A secured party has control over a commodity contract if:</li><li>(1) the secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the</li></ul>
17	(1) the secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the

1	distributed on account of the commodity contract as directed by the secured party
2	without further consent by the commodity customer.
3	(c) A secured party that has control over all security entitlements or
4	commodity contracts carried in a securities account or commodity account has
5	control over the securities account or commodity account.
6	Reporters' Comments
7	1. Source. Former Section 9-115(e).
8 9	2. <b>"Control" under Article 8.</b> For a discussion of this issue, see the comments to Section 8-106 (in the Appendix).
10	SECTION 9-109. CONTROL OVER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.
11	(a) A secured party has control over a deposit account if:
12	(1) the secured party is the bank with which the deposit account is
13	maintained;
14	(2) the debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an authenticated
15	record that the bank will comply with instructions originated by the secured party
16	directing disposition of the funds in the account without further consent by the
17	debtor; or
18	(3) the secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to the
19	deposit account.
20	(b) A secured party that has satisfied the requirements of subsection (a) has
21	control even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds from the

1 deposit account.

2	SECTION 9-110. CONTROL OVER LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS
3	<b><u><b>RIGHT</b></u></b> . A secured party has control over <u>a</u> letter-of-credit <u>right</u> rights to the
4	extent of any right to payment or performance by or proceeds received from the
5	issuer or any nominated person if the issuer or nominated person has consented to
6	an assignment of proceeds of the letter of credit under Section 5-114(c) or
7	otherwise applicable law or practice.
8	SECTION 9-110A. CONTROL OVER INTANGIBLE CHATTEL
9	PAPER.
10	(a) A secured party has control over intangible chattel paper if:
11	(1) all copies of the record or records evidencing the chattel paper
12	permanently identify the secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper; or
13	(2) the following conditions are met:
14	(A) a single copy of the record or records evidencing the chattel
15	paper indicates that it is the only copy in which a security interest may be perfected
16	by control;
17	(B) the copy of the record or records is communicated to the secured
18	party; and
19	(C) either:

1	(i) the copy cannot be duplicated except in a manner that
2	identifies the duplicate as a copy other than the copy in which a security interest
3	may be perfected by control; or
4	(ii) upon communication of the copy to the secured party, the
5	copy permanently identifies the secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper.
6	(b) A copy of a record or records evidencing intangible chattel paper
7	permanently identifies a secured party as the assignee of the chattel paper if:
8	(1) the copy cannot be duplicated except in a manner that identifies the
9	secured party as the assignee; and
10	(2) the secured party is the only person that has the ability to modify the
11	identification of the assignee on the copy.
12	SECTION 9-111. SUFFICIENCY OF DESCRIPTION.
12 13	<b>SECTION 9-111. SUFFICIENCY OF DESCRIPTION.</b> (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a
13	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a
13 14	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if
13 14 15	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if it reasonably identifies what is described.
13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if it reasonably identifies what is described.</li> <li>(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a</li> <li>description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if</li> <li>it reasonably identifies what is described.</li> <li>(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a</li> <li>description of collateral reasonably identifies the collateral if it identifies the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a</li> <li>description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if</li> <li>it reasonably identifies what is described.</li> <li>(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), a</li> <li>description of collateral reasonably identifies the collateral if it identifies the</li> <li>collateral by:</li> </ul>

1	(3) a type of collateral defined in [the Uniform Commercial Code];
2	(4) quantity;
3	(5) computational or allocational formula or procedure; or
4	(6) except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), any other method, if
5	the identity of the collateral is objectively determinable.
6	(c) A description of collateral as "all the debtor's assets or "all the debtor's
7	personal property or which uses words of similar import does not reasonably
8	identify the collateral.
9	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a description of a
10	security entitlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient if:
11	(1) it describes the collateral by those terms or as investment property;
12	or
13	(2) it describes the underlying financial asset or commodity contract.
14	(e) A description by type alone is an insufficient description of:
15	(1) (2) a commercial tort claim; or
16	(2) (1) in a consumer transaction, consumer goods, a security
17	entitlement, securities account, or commodity account.
18	[SUBPART 2. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE]

### **SECTION 9-112. SCOPE.**

1	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d) and Section 9-
2	<u>116</u> , this article applies to:
3	(1) any transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security interest
4	in personal property or fixtures by contract;
5	(2) an agricultural lien;
6	(3) a sale of an account, chattel paper, <u>healthcare insurance receivable</u> ,
7	or payment intangible; and
8	(4) a consignment.
9	(b) The application of this article to a security interest in a secured
10	obligation is not affected by the fact that the obligation is itself secured by a
11	transaction or interest to which this article does not apply.
12	(c) This article does not apply to the extent that:
13	(1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States preempts this
14	article;
15	(2) another statute of this State [expressly] governs the creation,
16	perfection, priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by this State or a
17	governmental unit of this State;
18	(3) a statute of another State, a foreign country, or a governmental unit
19	of another State or a foreign country, other than a statute generally applicable to
20	security interests, [expressly] governs creation, perfection, priority, or enforcement
21	of a security interest created by the State, country, or governmental unit.

1	(d) This article does not apply to:
2	(1) a landlord's lien[, other than an agricultural lien];
3	(2) a lien <del>, other than a statutory lien,</del> given by statute or other rule of
4	law for services or materials, except:
5	(A) as provided in that Section 9-330 applies with respect to priority
6	of the lien <u>; and</u>
7	(B) an agricultural lien;
8	(3) a transfer of a claim for wages, salary, or other compensation of an
9	employee;
10	(4) a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles as part of a
11	sale of the business out of which they arose;
12	(5) an assignment of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles
13	which is for the purpose of collection only;
14	(6) an assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an assignee
15	that is also obliged to perform under the contract;
16	(7) an assignment of a single account or payment intangible to an
17	assignee in whole or partial satisfaction of a preexisting indebtedness;
18	(8) a transfer of an interest in or claim under a policy of insurance,
19	except <u>:</u>
20	(A) [an assignment] [a transfer] by or to a healthcare provider of a
21	healthcare insurance receivable and [a] [any] subsequent [assignment] [transfer] of
	20

1	the right to payment; and
2	(B) as provided in that Sections 9-313 and 9-319 apply with respect
3	to proceeds and priorities in proceeds;
4	(9) a right represented by a judgment, other than a judgment taken on a
5	right to payment that was collateral;
6	(10) a right of recoupment or set-off, except as provided in that:
7	(A) Section 9-337 <u>applies</u> with respect to the effectiveness of rights
8	of recoupment or set-off against deposit accounts; and in
9	(B) Section 9-404(a) [and (b)] [applies] [apply] with respect to
10	defenses or claims of an account debtor;
11	(11) the creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real property,
12	including a lease or rents thereunder, except to the extent that provision is made for:
13	(A) liens on real property in Sections 9-203 and 9-308,
14	(B) fixtures in Section 9-331;
15	(C) fixture filings in Sections 9-501, 9-502, 9-512, 9-516, and 9-520;
16	and
17	(D) security agreements covering personal and real property in
18	<u>Section 9-604;</u>
19	(12) a transfer of any <u>a</u> claim arising in tort, except:
20	(A) a transfer of a commercial tort claim; [and]
21	(B) as provided in that Sections 9-313 and 9-319 apply with respect

1	to proceeds and priorities in proceeds[; or] [and
2	(C) a transfer of a liquidated and undisputed claim [that is generally
3	assignable under applicable law]; or]
4	(13) a transfer of an interest in a deposit account in a consumer
5	transaction, except as provided in that Sections 9-313 and 9-319 apply with respect
6	to proceeds and priorities in proceeds.
7	Reporters' Comments
8	Changes from Prior Draft:
9 10	A. New subsection $(d)(8)(A)$ brings healthcare insurance receivables within the scope of Article 9. See the Reporters' Prefatory Note.
11 12	B. The changes to subsection $(d)(11)$ are for clarification and completeness only.
13 14	C. Concerning the square brackets added to subsection $(d)(12)(C)$ , see the Reporters' Comments to Section 9-401.
15	Discussion Questions:
16 17	A. Does subsection $(c)(2)$ strike the appropriate balance? One observer has questioned whether a change from current law is warranted.
18 19	B. Does the draft sufficiently make clear that security interests in structured settlements can serve as original collateral under Article 9?
20	<b>SECTION 9-113.</b>
21	[deleted]
22	<b>SECTION 9-114.</b>

## 1 [deleted]

2	SECTION 9-115. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER STATUTES.
3	(a) A transaction subject to this article <u>[is]</u> [may also be] subject to [insert
4	reference to any local statute regulating the rates, charges, agreements, and practices
5	for loans and credit sales and to consumer protection statutes, or small loans, retail
6	installment sales and the like.
7	(b) In case of conflict between this article and $\underline{a}$ that statute described in
8	subsection (a), the statute controls. Failure to comply with an applicable statute has
9	only the effect the statute specifies.
10	Reporters' Comments
11 12 13 14 15	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The changes are for clarification only. We understand that the reporters for Articles 2, 2A, and 2B may have an interest in finding a common approach to the issue of non-UCC consumer protection and similar laws addressed by this section and the somewhat overlapping provisions of Section 9-201(b)(1) and (c).
16	SECTION 9-116. SECURITY INTERESTS ARISING <u>SOLELY</u> UNDER
17	ARTICLES ARTICLE 2 OR 2A. (a) A security interest arising solely under
18	Article 2 or 2A Section 2-401, 2-505, 2-711(3), or 2A-508(5) is subject to this
19	article. (b) To the extent that, and However, as long as , the debtor does not have
20	or does not lawfully obtain possession of the goods:
21	(1) a security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest $\underline{is}$

1	enforceable even if the requirements of Section 9-203(b)(3) have not been met;
2	(2) filing is not required to perfect the security interest; and
3	(3) the rights of the secured party on default by the debtor are governed
4	by Article 2 or 2A in the case of a security interest arising solely under one of those
5	Articles , as applicable; and
6	(4) the security interest has priority over a conflicting security interest
7	created by the debtor.
8	Reporters' Comments
9	Changes from Prior Draft:
10 11 12 13 14	A. Former Section 9-113, from which this section derives, referred generally to security interests "arising solely under the Article on Sales (Article 2) or the Article on Leases (Article 2A). Views differed as to the precise scope of that section. In contrast, Section 9-116 specifies the security interests to which it applies.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	B. Section 2-505 explains how a seller of goods may reserve a security interest in them. Section 2-401 indicates that a reservation of title by the seller of goods, despite delivery to the buyer, is limited to reservation of a security interest. As did former Article 9, this article governs a security interest arising solely under one of those sections; however, until the buyer obtains possession of the goods, the security interest is enforceable even in the absence of a security agreement, filing is not necessary to perfect the security interest, and the seller-secured party's rights on the buyer's default are governed by Article 2.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	C. Sections 2-711(3) and 2A-508(5) create a security interest in favor of a buyer or lessee in possession of goods that were rightfully rejected or as to which acceptance was justifiably revoked. As did former Article 9, this article governs a security interest arising solely under one of those sections; however, until the seller or lessor obtains possession of the goods, the security interest is enforceable even in the absence of a security agreement, filing is not necessary to perfect the security interest, and the secured party's (buyer's or lessee's) rights on the debtor's (seller's or lessor's) default are governed by Article 2 or 2A, as the case may be.

1 D. This section adds to former Section 9-113 a priority rule that, 2 generally speaking, is consistent with the views of the Reporter and Associate 3 Reporter for Article 2: until the debtor obtains possession of the goods, a security 4 interest arising under one of the specified sections of Article 2 or 2A has priority 5 over conflicting security interests created by the debtor. Thus, a security interest 6 arising under Section 2-401 or 2-505 has priority over a conflicting security interest 7 in the buyer's after-acquired goods, even if the goods in question are inventory. 8 Arguably, the same result would obtain under Section 9-322, but even if it would 9 not, a PMSI-like priority seems appropriate. Similarly, a security interest under 10 Section 2-711(3) or 2A-508(5) has priority over security interests claimed by the 11 seller's or lessor's secured lender. This result seems appropriate, inasmuch as the 12 major portion of the debt secured by the Article 2 or 2A security interest is likely to 13 constitute the lender's proceeds.

E. This Article does not specifically address the conflict between (i) a security interest created by the buyer and (ii) the seller's right to withhold delivery under Section 2-702(1), 2-703(a), or 2A-525, the seller's right to stop delivery under Section 2-705 or 2A-526, or the seller's right to reclaim under Section 2-507(2) or 2-702(2). These conflicts are governed by the first sentence of Section 2-403(1), under which the buyer's secured party obtains no greater rights in the goods than the buyer had or had power to convey.

F. In the event that a security interest referred to in this section conflicts with a security interest that is created by a person other than the debtor, Section 9-323 applies. Thus, if the buyer buys goods subject to a security interest created by the seller, the buyer's security interest under Section 2-711(3) would be subordinate to that of the seller's secured party if the latter security interest is perfected at all times.

1	PART 2
2 3 4	VALIDITY OF SECURITY AGREEMENT; ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST; RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT
5	[SUBPART 1. VALIDITY AND ATTACHMENT]
6	SECTION 9-201. GENERAL EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY
7	AGREEMENT.
8	(a) Except as otherwise provided in [the Uniform Commercial Code], a
9	security agreement is effective according to its terms between the parties, against
10	purchasers of the collateral, and against creditors.
11	(b) Nothing in this article:
12	(1) validates any charge or practice illegal under $\frac{any}{a}$ statute or
13	regulation governing usury, small loans, retail installment sales, or the like; or
14	(2) extends the application of the statute or regulation to a transaction
15	not otherwise subject to it.
16	[(c) A transaction subject to this article is also subject to any applicable law
17	which establishes a different rule for consumers.
18	(d) With respect to [the Uniform Commercial Code], failure to comply with
19	the laws referred to in subsection (c) has only the effect specified therein.]
20	SECTION 9-202. TITLE TO COLLATERAL IMMATERIAL. Except as

otherwise provided with respect to consignments or sales of accounts, chattel paper,
 or payment intangibles, the provisions of this article with regard to rights,
 obligations, and remedies apply whether title to collateral is in the secured party or
 in the debtor.

# 5 SECTION 9-203. ATTACHMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY OF 6 SECURITY INTEREST; PROCEEDS; SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS; 7 FORMAL REQUISITES.

8 (a) A security interest is created in, and attaches to, collateral when it 9 becomes enforceable against the debtor with respect to the collateral, unless an 10 agreement expressly postpones the time of creation or attachment. 11 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), and 12 Section 4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, Section 5-118 on the 13 security interest of a letter of credit issuer or nominated person, Section 9-116 on a 14 security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A, and Section 9-206 on security 15 interests in investment property, a security interest is enforceable against the debtor 16 and third parties with respect to the collateral only if : 17 (1) value has been given; 18 (2) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer rights 19 in the collateral to a secured party; and 20 (3) one of the following conditions is met:

1	(A) the debtor has authenticated a security agreement that provides a
2	description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a
3	description of the land concerned;
4	(B) the collateral is in the possession of the secured party under
5	Section 9-311 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement;
6	(C) the collateral is a certificated security and the security certificate
7	has been delivered to the secured party under Section 8-301 pursuant to the debtor's
8	security agreement; or
9	(D) the collateral is investment property, a deposit account, or a
10	letter-of-credit right, and the secured party has control pursuant to the debtor's
11	security agreement.
12	(c) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into
13	by another person if, by operation of other law or by contract:
14	(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest
15	in the person's property; or
16	(2) the person:
17	(A) becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other
18	person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement; and
19	(B) acquires or succeeds to all or substantially all of the assets of the
20	other person.
21	(d) If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement

1 entered into by another person:

2	(1) the agreement satisfies the requirements of subsection $(b)(3)$ with
3	respect to existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent the
4	property is described in the agreement; and
5	(2) another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest in the
6	property enforceable.
7	(e) [Unless otherwise agreed: The the attachment of a security interest in
8	(1) collateral gives the secured party the rights to proceeds provided by Section
9	9-313 and is also attachment of a security interest in <u>all</u> support <u>obligations</u>
10	obligation with respect to the collateral.
11	( <u>f</u> ) (2) the <u>The</u> attachment of a security interest in a securities account is
12	also attachment of a security interest in [all] security entitlements carried in the
13	securities account;
14	$(\underline{g})$ (3) the <u>The</u> attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is
15	also attachment of a security interest in all commodity contracts carried in the
16	commodity account.; and
17	(h) (4) the The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or
18	performance secured by a security interest or other lien on personal property or real
19	property is also attachment of a security interest in the security interest or other lien.

1	Reporters' Comments
2 3 4 5 6	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Former subsection (e) has been revised for clarity and to delete the reference to agreements "otherwise, as unnecessary. Subsection (h) (former subsection $(e)(4)$ ) has been revised to adopt the "collateral follows the debt rule with respect to all collateral. See also Section 9-308(g), which contains an analogous rule regarding perfection.
7	SECTION 9-204. AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY; FUTURE
8	ADVANCES.
9	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security agreement
10	may create or provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral.
11	(b) A security interest does not attach under an after-acquired property
12	clause to:
13	(1) consumer goods, other than an accession when given as additional
14	security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them within 10 days after the secured
15	party gives value; or
16	(2) a commercial tort claim.
17	(c) A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that
18	accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles are sold in connection with, future
19	advances or other value, whether or not the advances or value are given pursuant to
20	commitment.

#### 21 SECTION 9-205. USE OR DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL

1	WITHOUT ACCOUNTING PERMISSIBLE.
2	(a) A security interest is not invalid or fraudulent against creditors solely
3	because:
4	(1) the debtor has the right or ability to:
5	(A) use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the collateral,
6	including returned or repossessed goods;
7	(B) collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with collateral;
8	(C) accept the return of collateral or make repossessions; or
9	(D) use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or
10	(2) the secured party fails to require the debtor to account for proceeds
11	or replace collateral.
12	(b) This section does not relax the requirements of possession for
13	attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest which depend upon
14	possession of the collateral by the secured party.
15	SECTION 9-206. SECURITY INTEREST ARISING IN PURCHASE OR
16	DELIVERY OF FINANCIAL ASSET.
17	(a) A security interest in favor of a securities intermediary attaches to a
18	person's security entitlement if:
19	(1) the person buys a financial asset through a securities intermediary in
20	a transaction in which the person is obligated to pay the purchase price to the

1	securities intermediary at the time of the purchase; and
2	(2) the securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the buyer's
3	securities account before the buyer pays the securities intermediary.
4	(b) The security interest described in subsection (a) secures the person's
5	obligation to pay for the financial asset.
6	(c) A security interest in favor of a person that delivers a certificated
7	security or other financial asset represented by a writing attaches to the security or
8	other financial asset if:
9	(1) the security or other financial asset is:
10	(A) in the ordinary course of business transferred by delivery with
11	any necessary indorsement or assignment; and
12	(B) delivered under an agreement between persons in the business of
13	dealing with such securities or financial assets; and
14	(2) the agreement calls for [ delivery versus payment ] [delivery against
15	payment <del>]</del> .
16	(d) The security interest described in subsection (c) secures the person's
17	obligation to make payment to the seller.

## 18 [SUBPART 2. RIGHTS AND DUTIES]

1	SECTION 9-207. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY
2	HAVING POSSESSION OF OR CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL.
3	(a) A secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and
4	preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession if the secured party:
5	(1) is not a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles for a
6	consignor <del>]</del> ; or
7	(2) is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles which is
8	entitled by agreement:
9	(A) to charge back uncollected collateral; or
10	(B) otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a
11	secondary obligor based on the nonpayment or other default of an account debtor or
12	other obligor on the collateral.
13	(b) In the case of an instrument or chattel paper, reasonable care under
14	subsection (a) includes taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties
15	unless otherwise agreed.
16	(c) If a secured party has possession of collateral:
17	(1) reasonable expenses, including the cost of $\frac{1}{1}$ insurance and
18	payment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or
19	operation of the collateral are chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the
20	collateral;
21	(2) the risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the extent of

1	a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;
2	(3) the secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible
3	collateral may be commingled; and
4	(4) the secured party may use or operate the collateral:
5	(A) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;
6	(B) as permitted by an order of a court of appropriate jurisdiction;
7	or
8	(C) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the
9	extent agreed by the debtor.
10	(d) If a secured party has possession of or control over collateral, the
11	secured party:
12	(1) may hold as additional security any [increase or profits] [ proceeds],
13	except money or funds, received from the collateral;
14	(2) shall apply money or funds received under paragraph $(3)(A)$ (1) to
15	reduce the secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor; and
16	(3) may create a security interest in the collateral.
17	(e) If Subsections (c) and (d) do not apply if the secured party is a buyer of
18	accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles for a consignor
19	(1) subsections (c) and (d)(1) and (2) do not apply; and
20	(2) the secured party may create a security interest in the collateral
21	regardless of who has possession of it.

1	Reporters' Comments
2	Changes from Prior Draft:
3 4	A. Subsection (d) has been revised to refer to "funds, given the narrow definition of "money in Section 1-201.
5 6	B. The discussion in comment 5 of the bankruptcy effects resulting from both traceable and non-traceable repledge transactions has been deleted.
7 8 9	C. There is no reason that a buyer of receivables or a consignor should not be permitted to create a security interest in the collateral, regardless of who has possession of the collateral. Subsection (e) has been revised accordingly.
10	* * *
11 12 13	4. <b>"Repledges" and Right of Redemption.</b> Subsection (d)(3) eliminates the qualification in former Section 9-207 that the terms of a "repledge may not "impair a debtors "right to redeem collateral. The change is for clarification only.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	There is no basis on which to draw from subsection (d)(3) any inference concerning the debtor's right to redeem the collateral. The debtor enjoys that right under Section 9-621, and this section need not address it. For example, if the collateral is a negotiable note that the secured party (SP-1) repledges to SP-2, nothing in this section suggests that the debtor (D) does not retain the right to redeem the note upon payment to SP-1 of all obligations secured by the note. But, as explained below, the debtor's unimpaired right to redeem as against the debtor's original secured party nevertheless may not be enforceable as against the new secured party.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	In resolving questions that arise from the creation of a security interest by SP-1, one must take care to distinguish D's rights against SP-1 from D's rights against SP-2. Once D discharges the secured obligation, under Section 9-621 or otherwise, D becomes entitled to the note; SP-1 has no legal basis upon which to withhold it. If, as a practical matter, SP-1 is unable to return the note because SP-2 holds it as collateral for SP-1's unpaid debt, then SP-1 is liable to D under the law of conversion.
30 31	Whether SP-2 would be liable to D depends on the priority of SP-2's security interest. Normally, the <i>nemo dat</i> principle will apply, and SP-2's security

32 interest, which is a security interest in SP-1's security interest, will be defeated if

1 the debtor discharges its secured obligations under Section 9-621 or otherwise. If 2 so, and if SP-2 fails to deliver the note to D, then D will have a right to replevy the 3 note from SP-2 or recover damages from SP-2 in conversion. In some 4 circumstances, however, SP-2's security interest will survive discharge of SP-1's 5 security interest. This will be the case, for example, if SP-2 is a holder in due 6 course. See Sections 9-328, 3-306. Under these circumstances, D has no right to 7 recover the note or recover damages from SP-2. Nevertheless, D will have a 8 damage claim against SP-1.

9 This section does not change existing law in this regard, but rather 10 eliminates a possible ambiguity. Former Section 9-207(2)(e) permits the secured 11 party to "repledge the collateral upon terms that do not impair the debtor's right to 12 redeem it. This language could be read to override the rule of Section 9-328, 13 under which a qualifying SP-2 takes its security interest free of D's interest in the 14 collateral. This language also could be read to prohibit SP-1 from creating a 15 security interest to secure a debt owed to SP-2 that is larger than the debt owed by 16 D to SP-1. Both readings are erroneous. Subsection (d)(3) makes clear that nothing in this Article, including subsection (a), prohibits or restricts a secured 17 18 party from creating, as a debtor, a security interest in collateral in which it holds a 19 security interest. Subsection (d)(3) does not, by negative implication, prohibit or 20 render ineffective a security interest created by a secured party in collateral that is 21 not in the secured party's possession.

22 5. "Repledges" of Investment Property. The rights specified in 23 paragraph (d) are made applicable to secured parties having control over collateral 24 as well as to those in possession of collateral. Important among these rights is the 25 secured party's right to grant a security interest in (i.e., to "repledge") collateral, 26 especially investment property.. This right is equally as important when the secured 27 party has control over collateral (see Sections 9-108, 9-109, 9-110, and 9-110A), as 28 when the secured party has possession of collateral. Consider the following 29 example:

30 *Example.* Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security 31 entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds 32 through an account with Able & Co. Alpha does not have an account with 33 Able. Alpha uses Beta Bank as its securities custodian. Debtor instructs 34 Able to transfer the shares to Beta, for the account of Alpha, and Able does 35 so. Beta then credits Alpha's account. Alpha has control of the security entitlement for the 1000 shares under Section 8-106(d). (These are the facts 36 37 of Example 3, Section 8-106, Comment 4.) Although Debtor remains the beneficial owner of the securities entitlement as between Debtor and Alpha, 38

1 Beta has agreed to act on Alpha's entitlement orders because, as between 2 Beta and Alpha, Alpha has become the entitlement holder.

Next, Alpha grants Gamma Bank a security interest in the security entitlement that includes the 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock. In order to afford Gamma control over the entitlement, Alpha instructs Beta to transfer the stock to Gamma's custodian, Delta Bank, which credits Gamma's account for the 1000 shares. At this point Gamma holds its securities entitlement for its benefit as well as that of its debtor, Alpha. Alpha's derivative rights also are for the benefit of Debtor.

10 In many situations and at any particular point in time, it might be impossible for 11 Debtor or Alpha to "trace Alpha's "repledge to any particular securities entitlement or financial asset of Gamma or anyone else. Debtor would retain, of 12 course, a right to redemption from Alpha upon satisfaction of the secured 13 obligation. Were Debtor concerned about Alpha's creditworthiness in the example, 14 15 Debtor could insist that Gamma agree that it would hold the financial assets in its account with Delta for the benefit of Debtor as well as itself and Alpha. 16 17 Alternatively, and more plausibly, Debtor could open a securities account with Alpha (assuming Alpha could act as a securities intermediary). In that situation, 18 19 Alpha would have control over Debtor's security entitlement without further action. 20 See Section 8-106(e).

#### 21 SECTION 9-208. ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY

#### 22 HAVING CONTROL OVER COLLATERAL.

(a) This section applies if:
(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and
(2) the secured party has no commitment to make advances, incur
obligations, or otherwise give value.
(b) Within 10 days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor:
(1) a secured party that has control over investment property under
Section 8-106(d)(2) or 9-108(b) shall send the securities intermediary or

1	commodity intermediary with which the security entitlement or commodity contract
2	is maintained an authenticated record that releases the securities intermediary or
3	commodity intermediary from any further obligation to comply with entitlement
4	orders or directions originated by the secured party;
5	(2) a secured party that has control over a deposit account under Section
6	9-109(a)(2) shall send the bank with which the deposit account is maintained an
7	authenticated statement that releases the bank from any further obligation to comply
8	with instructions originated by the secured party;
9	[(3) a secured party that has control over a deposit account under
10	Section 9-109(a)(3) shall:
11	(A) pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit account; or
12	(B) transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account in the
13	debtor's name;] and
14	(4) a secured party that has control over <u>a</u> letter-of-credit <u>right</u> rights
15	under Section 9-110 shall send to each person that has an unfulfilled obligation to
16	pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party an authenticated
17	release from any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit
18	to the secured party.
19	SECTION 9-208A. DUTIES OF SECURED PARTY IF ACCOUNT

20 DEBTOR HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF ASSIGNMENT.

1	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), this section applies if:
2	(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and
3	(2) the secured party has no commitment to make advances, incur
4	obligations, or otherwise give value.
5	(b) Within 10 days after the secured party receives an authenticated demand
6	by the debtor, the secured party shall send to an account debtor that has received
7	notification of an assignment to the secured party as assignee under Section
8	9-404(e) an authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any further
9	obligation to the secured party.
10	(c) This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the sale of an
11	account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.
12	SECTION 9-209. REQUEST FOR ACCOUNTING; REQUEST
13	REGARDING LIST OF COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT.
13 14	<b>REGARDING LIST OF COLLATERAL OR STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT.</b> (a) In this section:
14	(a) In this section:
14 15	<ul><li>(a) In this section:</li><li>(1) "Request means a record of a type described in paragraphs (2), (3),</li></ul>
14 15 16	<ul><li>(a) In this section:</li><li>(1) "Request means a record of a type described in paragraphs (2), (3), or (4).</li></ul>
14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(a) In this section:</li> <li>(1) "Request means a record of a type described in paragraphs (2), (3), or (4).</li> <li>(2) "Request for an accounting means a record authenticated by a</li> </ul>

1	(3) "Request regarding a list of collateral means a record authenticated
2	by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a list of what the debtor
3	believes to be the collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying the
4	transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
5	(4) "Request regarding a statement of account means a record
6	authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a
7	statement indicating what the debtor believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid
8	obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably identifying
9	the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
10	(b) Subject to subsections (c), (d), and (e), a secured party shall comply
11	with a request within two weeks after receipt by authenticating and sending to the
12	debtor a correction or approval or an accounting, as applicable. This subsection
13	does not apply to a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or
14	payment intangibles.
15	(c) A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a particular type
16	of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with a request regarding a list of
17	collateral by sending to the debtor an authenticated statement to that effect within
18	two weeks after receipt.
19	(d) A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, claims no
20	interest in the collateral when it receives the request, and claimed an interest in the
21	collateral at an earlier time shall comply with the request within two weeks after
	59

1	receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated [record] [statement]:
2	(1) disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and
3	(2) if known to the recipient, containing the name and mailing address
4	of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's security interest in the collateral.
5	(e) A person that receives a request for an accounting or a request regarding
6	a statement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when it receives the
7	request, and claimed an interest in the obligations at an earlier time shall comply
8	with the request within two weeks after receipt by sending to the debtor an
9	authenticated [record] [statement]:
10	(1) disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and
11	(2) if known to the recipient, containing the name and mailing address
12	of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the obligations.
13	(f) A debtor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under
14	this section during any six-month period. The secured party may require payment
15	of a charge not exceeding \$[ ] for each additional response.

## PART 3 PERFECTION AND PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS SUBPART 1. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY]

#### 4 SECTION 9-301. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

5 **OF SECURITY INTERESTS.** Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-303 6 through 9-305, the following rules determine the law governing perfection, the 7 effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in 8 collateral:

9 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in 10 a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of 11 perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest <u>in collateral</u>. 12 (2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that 13 jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the 14 priority of a possessory security interest in that collateral.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (4), (5), and (6), while
While goods, chattel paper, instruments, money, or negotiable documents are
located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs the effect of
perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a nonpossessory security interest.
(4) While goods are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
jurisdiction governs perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a fixture

1 filing.

2	(5) The local law of the jurisdiction in which timber to be cut is located
3	governs perfection of a security interest in the timber.
4	(6) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or minehead is
5	located governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
6	priority of a security interest in as-extracted collateral.
7	SECTION 9-302. LAW GOVERNING FILING, PERFECTION, AND
8	PRIORITY OF AGRICULTURAL LIENS.
9	While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction
10	governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an
11	agricultural lien on the collateral.
12	SECTION 9-303. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
13	OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS COVERED BY A CERTIFICATE
14	OF TITLE.
15	(a) Goods become covered by a certificate of title when a valid application
16	for the certificate of title and the applicable fee are delivered to the appropriate
17	authority.
18	(b) The local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the
19	goods are covered governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and
20	the priority of a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title from the
21	time the goods become covered by the certificate until the earlier of the time the

1	certificate becomes ineffective under the law of that jurisdiction or the time the
2	goods become covered subsequently by a certificate of title from another
3	jurisdiction. After that time, the goods are not covered by the first certificate of
4	title.
5	(c) This section applies to goods covered by a certificate of title even if
6	there is no other relationship between the jurisdiction under whose certificate of
7	title the goods are covered and the goods or the debtor.
8	SECTION 9-304. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
9	OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.
10	(a) The local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of
11	perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit
12	account maintained with that bank.
13	(b) The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this
14	section:
15	(1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor expressly provides
16	a particular jurisdiction as the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this
17	article, or [the Uniform Commercial Code], that jurisdiction is the bank's
18	jurisdiction.
19	(2) If paragraph (1) does not apply and an agreement between the bank
20	and its customer expressly provides that it is governed by the law of a particular
21	jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.

1	(3) (2) If <u>neither</u> paragraph (1) <u>nor paragraph (2) applies</u> does not apply
2	and an agreement between the bank and its customer expressly provides that the
3	deposit account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that
4	jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.
5	(4) (3) If none of neither paragraph (1), nor paragraph (2), or (3)
6	applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the office
7	identified in an account statement as the office serving the customer's account.
8	(4) If none of the other preceding paragraphs applies, the bank's
9	jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the chief executive office of the
10	bank.
11	Reporters' Comments
12 13	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> New subsection (b)(2) conforms this section to Section 9-305.
14	SECTION 9-304A. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY
15	OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS.
16	(a) Subject to subsection (c), the local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or a
17	nominated person's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
18	nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right if the
19	issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is a State.
20	(b) The local law of an issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's

1 the letter-of-credit right as provided in Section 5-116.

2 (c) This section does not apply to a security interest that is perfected only
3 under Section 9-308(d).

## 4 SECTION 9-305. LAW GOVERNING PERFECTION AND PRIORITY 5 OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN INVESTMENT PROPERTY.

6 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), the following rules7 apply:

8 (1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the local law 9 of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and 10 the priority of a security interest in the certificated security represented thereby. 11 (2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in Section 8-110(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the 12 13 priority of a security interest in an uncertificated security. 14 (3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as 15 specified in Section 8-110(e) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or 16 nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a security entitlement or

17 securities account.
18 (4) The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction governs
19 perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security
20 interest in a commodity contract or commodity account.

1	(5) The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's
2	jurisdiction for purposes of paragraph 4 and Section 9-314:
3	(A) If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and
4	commodity customer expressly provides the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction
5	for purposes of this part, this article, or [the Uniform Commercial Code], that
6	jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
7	(B) If subparagraph (A) does not apply and an agreement between
8	the commodity intermediary and commodity customer expressly provides that it is
9	governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity
10	intermediary's jurisdiction.
11	(C) If neither subparagraph (A) nor subparagraph (B) applies and an
12	agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity customer
13	expressly provides that the commodity account is maintained at an office in a
14	particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
15	(D) If none of subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) applies, the commodity
16	intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified
17	in an account statement as the office serving the commodity customer's account.
18	(E) If none of the other preceding subparagraphs applies, the
19	commodity intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the
20	chief executive office of the commodity intermediary.
21	(b) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:

1	(1) perfection of a security interest in investment property by filing;
2	(2) automatic perfection of a security interest in investment property
3	granted by a broker or securities intermediary; and
4	(3) automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity contract or
5	commodity account granted by a commodity intermediary.
6	Reporters' Comments
7 8 9 10	<b>Discussion Questions:</b> Should subsection (b) be revised to provide that the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs perfection by filing but does not govern automatic perfection of security interests granted by a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary (i.e., by deleting paragraphs (2) and (3))?
11	<b>SECTION 9-306.</b>
12	[deleted]
13	SECTION 9-307. LOCATION OF DEBTOR.
14	(a) In this section, a "place of business is a place where a debtor conducts
15	its affairs.
16	(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following rules
17	determine a debtor's location:
18	(1) An individual debtor is located at the individual's residence.
19	(2) Any other debtor having only one place of business is located at its
20	place of business.
21	(3) Any other debtor having more than one place of business is located

1 at its chief executive office.

2	(c) Subsection (b) applies only if a debtor's residence, place of business, or
3	chief executive office, as applicable, is located either in a State or in a jurisdiction,
4	other than a State, whose law requires information concerning the [possible]
5	existence of a security interest to be made publicly available as a condition or result
6	of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with
7	respect to the collateral. If subsection (b) does not apply, the debtor is located in
8	[the District of Columbia].
9	(d) A registered organization that is organized under the law of a State is
10	located in its jurisdiction of organization.
11	(e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a registered
12	organization that is organized under the law of the United States and a branch or
13	agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the United States or a State
14	are located:
15	(1) in the State that the law of the United States designates, if the law
16	designates a State of location;
17	(2) in the State that the registered organization designates, if the law of
18	the United States authorizes the registered organization to designate its State of
19	location; or
20	(3) in the District of Columbia, if neither paragraph (1) nor paragraph
21	(2) applies.

1	(f) A registered organization continues to be located in the jurisdiction
2	specified by subsection (d) [or (e)] notwithstanding the suspension, revocation,
3	forfeiture, or lapse of the registered organization's registration or the dissolution of
4	the registered organization.
5	(g) The United States is located in the District of Columbia.
6	(h) A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the
7	United States or a State is located in the State in which the branch or agency is
8	licensed, if the branches or agencies of the bank are licensed in only one State.
9	(i) A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as
10	amended, is located at the designated office of the agent upon which service of
11	process may be made on behalf of the carrier.
12	(j) This section applies only for purposes of this part.

#### [SUBPART 2. PERFECTION]

### 1

19

### SECTION 9-308. WHEN SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN IS PERFECTED; CONTINUITY OF PERFECTION.

4 (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section and Section 9-308A, a
5 security interest is perfected if it has attached and all of the applicable requirements
6 for perfection in Sections 9-309 through 9-314A have been satisfied. A security
7 interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable requirements are satisfied
8 before the security interest attaches.

9 (b) An agricultural lien is perfected if it has become effective and all of the 10 applicable requirements for perfection in Sections 9-309 and 9-314A have been 11 satisfied. An agricultural lien is perfected when it becomes effective if the 12 applicable requirements are satisfied before the statutory lien becomes effective. 13 (c) A security interest or agricultural lien is perfected continuously if it is 14 originally perfected in one manner under this article and is later perfected in another 15 manner under this article, without an intermediate period when it was unperfected. 16 (d) Perfection of a security interest in collateral chattel paper, document, 17 instrument, [insurance policy,] general intangible, or security also perfects a

18 security interest in a support obligation for the collateral.

(e) Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also perfects a

1	security interest in all security entitlements carried in the securities account;
2	(f) Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also perfects a
3	security interest in all commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.
4	(g) Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or performance
5	also perfects a security interest in a lien on personal or real property securing the
6	right, notwithstanding other law to the contrary.
7 8	Legislative Note: To avoid confusion, any statute conflicting with subsection $(g)$ should be made expressly subject to that subsection.
9	SECTION 9-308A. SECURITY INTEREST PERFECTED UPON
10	ATTACHMENT. The following security interests are perfected when they attach:
11	(1) a purchase-money security interest in consumer goods except as
12	otherwise provided in Section 9-309A(d) with respect to consumer goods that are
13	subject to a statute or treaty described in Section 9-309A(a);
14	(2) an assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which does not by
15	itself or in conjunction with other assignments to the same assignee transfer a
16	significant part of the assignor's outstanding accounts or payment intangibles;
17	(3) a sale of a payment intangible;
18	(4) a security interest of a collecting bank arising under Section 4-210;
19	(5) a security interest arising in the purchase or delivery of a financial asset
20	under Section 9-206;
21	(6) a security interest in investment property created by a broker or

### 1 securities intermediary;

2	(7) a security interest in a commodity contract or a commodity account
3	created by a commodity intermediary;
4	(8) an assignment for the benefit of all the creditors of the transferor and
5	subsequent transfers by the assignee thereunder;
6	(9) a security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a
7	trust unless the beneficial interest constitutes investment property;
8	(9) (10) a security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest
9	in a decedent's estate; <del>and</del>
10	(10) (11) a security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A solely under
11	Section 2-401, 2-505, 2-711(3), or 2A-508(5); and
12	(11) a security interest created by the assignment to a healthcare provider of
13	a healthcare insurance receivable.
14	Reporters' Comments
15	Changes from Prior Draft:
16	A. Paragraph 10 has been clarified.
17 18 19 20 21	B. New paragraph 11 provides for automatic perfection of a security interest in healthcare insurance receivables created by an assignment <i>to</i> (but not <i>from</i> ) a healthcare provider. Under this approach, for example, it would not be necessary to file a financing statement against an individual patient that assigns to a healthcare provider its rights to payment under a healthcare insurance policy.

### 22 SECTION 9-309. WHEN FILING REQUIRED TO PERFECT

1	SECURITY INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN; SECURITY
2	INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS TO WHICH FILING
3	PROVISIONS DO NOT APPLY.
4	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), a financing
5	statement must be filed to perfect all security interests and agricultural liens.
6	(b) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a security
7	interest:
8	(1) in a support obligation under Section 9-308(d);
9	(2) that is perfected when it attaches (Section 9-308A);
10	(3) in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in
11	Section 9-309A(a);
12	(4) in instruments, certificated securities, or documents perfected
13	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(e) or (f);
14	(5) in collateral in the secured party's possession under Section 9-311;
15	(6) in investment property, a deposit account, or a letter-of-credit right
16	which that is perfected without filing under Section 9-312;
17	(7) in proceeds under Section 9-313(f); or
18	(8) <u>that is perfected under Section 9-314</u> .
19	(c) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect an
20	agricultural lien on proceeds under Section 9-313(f).
21	(d) If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or agricultural

lien, a filing under this article is not required to continue the perfected status of the
 security interest against creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.

# 3 SECTION 9-309A. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN 4 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO CERTAIN STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND 5 TREATIES.

6 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), the filing of a financing
7 statement is not necessary or effective to perfect a security interest in property
8 subject to:

9 (1) a statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose
10 requirements for a security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien
11 creditor with respect to the property preempt Section 9-309(a); [or]
12 (2) [list any certificate-of-title statute covering automobiles, trailers,

13 mobile homes, boats, farm tractors, or the like, which provides for a security

14 interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of perfection, and

15 any non-UCC central filing statute] [.] [; or

20

16 (3) a certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which provides for
17 a security interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the
18 security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to
19 the property.]

(b) During any period in which collateral is inventory held for sale or lease

1	by a person or leased by that person as lessor and that person is in the business of
2	selling or leasing goods of that kind, subsection[s] (a)(2) [does] [and (3) do] not
3	apply to a security interest in that collateral created by that person as debtor.
4	(c) Compliance with the requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or
5	treaty described in subsection (a) for obtaining priority over the rights of a lien
6	creditor is equivalent to the filing of a financing statement under this article.
7	(d) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-311 and 9-314(c)[, (d), and
8	(e)] for goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in property subject
9	to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) may be perfected only
10	by compliance with those requirements, and a security interest so perfected remains
11	perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of possession of the
12	collateral.
13	(e) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-314(c), [(d), and (e),]
14	duration and renewal of perfection of a security interest perfected by compliance
15	with the requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or treaty described in
16	subsection (a) are governed by the statute, regulation, or treaty. In other respects
17	the security interest is subject to this article.
18	SECTION 9-310. PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN

### 19 INSTRUMENTS, CHATTEL PAPER, INVESTMENT PROPERTY,

20

DOCUMENTS, MONEY, DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, LETTER-OF-CREDIT

### 1 **RIGHTS, AND GOODS COVERED BY DOCUMENTS; PERFECTION BY** 2 PERMISSIVE FILING; TEMPORARY PERFECTION WITHOUT FILING 3 **OR TRANSFER OF POSSESSION.** 4 (a) A security interest in instruments, chattel paper, investment property, or 5 negotiable documents may be perfected by filing. 6 (b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-313(e) for [cash] proceeds: 7 (1) a security interest in money may be perfected only by the secured 8 party's taking possession under Section 9-311; 9 (2) a security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only by 10 control under Section 9-312; and 11 (3) a security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only by control under Section 9-312, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-308(d). 12 13 (c) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a 14 negotiable document under Section 7-104(1) [or federal law] covering the goods: 15 (1) a security interest in the goods is perfected by perfecting a security 16 interest in the document; and 17 (2) any security interest in the goods otherwise perfected during the 18 period is subordinate to the security interest perfected in the document. 19 (d) A security interest in goods in the possession of a bailee that has issued 20 a non-negotiable document under Section 7-104(2) [or federal law] covering the 21 goods is perfected by:

1	(1) issuance of a document in the name of the secured party;
2	(2) the bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's interest; or
3	(3) filing as to the goods.
4	(e) A security interest in instruments, certificated securities, or negotiable
5	documents is perfected without filing or the taking of possession for a period of 20
6	days from the time it attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under
7	an authenticated security agreement.
8	(f) A security interest remains perfected for 20 days without filing if a
9	secured party having a perfected security interest in an instrument, a certificated
10	security, a negotiable document, or goods in possession of a bailee other than one
11	that has issued a negotiable document for the goods:
12	(1) makes available to the debtor the goods or documents representing
13	the goods for the purpose of:
14	(A) ultimate sale or exchange; or
15	(B) loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping,
16	manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary
17	to their sale or exchange, but priority among conflicting security interests in the
18	goods is subject to Section 9-322; or
19	(2) delivers the instrument or certificated security to the debtor for the
20	purpose of:
21	(A) ultimate sale or exchange; or

(B) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of
 transfer.

3 (g) After the 20-day period specified in subsection (e) [or] [and] (f) expires,
4 perfection depends upon compliance with this article.

### 5 SECTION 9-311. WHEN POSSESSION BY SECURED PARTY 6 PERFECTS SECURITY INTEREST WITHOUT FILING.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security interest in
  goods, instruments, money, negotiable documents, or tangible chattel paper may be
  perfected by the secured party's taking possession of the collateral. A security
  interest in certificated securities may be perfected by delivery of the security
  certificates under Section 8-301 to the secured party.
- (b) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title issued by
  this State may be perfected by the secured party's taking possession of the collateral
  only in the circumstances described in Section 9-314(e).

(c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods
covered by a document, a secured party acquires possession of collateral in the
possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the
collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:
(1) the person in possession {authenticates a record acknowledging}
fagrees] that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; for]

1	(2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having
2	{authenticated a record acknowledging} {agreed} that it will hold possession of
3	collateral for the secured party's benefit. ; [or
4	(3) the secured party delivers the collateral to the person after having
5	instructed the person to:
6	(A) hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit;
7	or
8	(B) redeliver the collateral to the secured party].
9	(d) A secured party that has possession of collateral does not relinquish
10	possession by delivering the collateral to a person other than the debtor or a lessee
11	of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business if
12	the person was instructed before the delivery or is instructed contemporaneously
13	with the delivery:
14	(1) to hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or
15	(2) to redeliver the collateral to the secured party.
16	(e) (d) A security interest is perfected by possession or delivery when the
17	secured party takes possession or delivery[, without a relation back,] and remains
18	perfected by possession continues only while the secured party retains possession,
19	unless otherwise provided in this article.
20	(f) A security interest in a certificated security is perfected by delivery when
21	the secured party takes delivery of the security certificate[, without a relation back,]

1	and remains perfected by delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the security
2	certificate.
3	(g) (e) A person in possession of collateral is not required to $\{acknowledge\}$
4	[agree] that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit.
5	(h) (f) If a person $\{acknowledges\}$ $\{agrees\}$ that it holds possession for the
6	secured party's benefit:
7	(1) the {acknowledgment} [agreement] is effective under subsection (c)
8	[and Section 8-301(a)] even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor;
9	and
10	(2) unless the person otherwise agrees or other law otherwise provides,
11	the person does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not required to confirm
12	the {acknowledgment} [agreement] to another person.
13	Reporters' Comments
14	Changes from Prior Draft: See Comments 2 and 3 and new subsections
15	(d) and (f).
16	1. Source. Former Sections 9-305; 9-115(6).
17	2. Delivery to Third Party by Secured Party. New subsection (d)
18	addresses concerns expressed by mortgage warehouse lenders. These lenders
19	typically send mortgage notes to prospective purchasers under cover of letters
20	advising the prospective purchasers that the lenders hold security interests in the
21	notes. This notification to the prospective purchaser (a bailee) is sufficient to
22	maintain perfection by possession under former 9-305. These lenders have
23	expressed the view that requiring them to obtain authenticated acknowledgments
24	from each prospective purchaser would be unduly burdensome and disruptive of
25 26	their established practices. New subsection (d) reflects suggestions made by the mortgage warehouse londers. Under this approach, when a secured party in
20	mortgage warehouse lenders. Under this approach, when a secured party in

possession itself delivers the collateral to a bailee, instructions to the bailee would
 be sufficient to maintain perfection by possession; an acknowledgment would not
 be necessary.

4 3. Certificated Securities. The second sentence of subsection (a) reflects 5 the traditional rule for perfection of a security interest in certificated securities. 6 Compare Sections 9-115(4)(a), 8-106(a), 9-115(6) (1994 Official Text); Sections 7 8-321, 8-313(1)(a) (1978 Official Text); Section 9-305 (1972 Official Text). It has 8 been modified to refer to "delivery under Section 8-301, which provides that a 9 person other than a secured party that holds possession for the secured party's 10 benefit must be a person other than a securities intermediary. Corresponding changes appear in Section 9-203(b). The official comments should explain that 11 12 subsections (f) and (g) apply to a person in possession of security certificates or 13 holding security certificates for the secured party under Section 8-301.

Under new subsection (f), a possessory security interest in a certificated security remains perfected until the debtor obtains possession of the security certificate. This rule is analogous to that of Section 9-312(c), which deals with perfection of security interests in investment property by control. See Section 9-312, Comment 3.

- 19 SECTION 9-312. PERFECTION BY CONTROL.
  - (a) A security interest in investment property, a deposit account, <u>a</u> letter-of-
- 21 credit right, or intangible chattel paper may be perfected by control of the collateral
- 22 under Section 9-108, 9-109, 9-110, or 9-110A.
- 23 (b) A security interest in a deposit account, a letter-of-credit right, or
- 24 <u>intangible chattel paper</u> is perfected by control from the time the secured party
- 25 obtains control and continues only while control is retained[, unless otherwise
- 26 provided in this article].

- 27 (c) A security interest in investment property is perfected by control from
- 28 the time the secured party obtains control and remains perfected by control until:

1	(1) the secured party does not have control; and
2	(2) one of the following occurs:
3	(A) if the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or
4	acquires possession of the security certificate;
5	(B) if the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has
6	registered or registers the debtor as the registered owner; or
7	(C) if the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or
8	becomes the entitlement holder.
9	(c) A security interest may be otherwise perfected as provided in this article
10	before or after the period of control by the secured party.
11	Reporters' Comments
12	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> New subsection (c); see Comment 3.
13	1. Source. New.
14 15 16 17	2. <b>Control.</b> This section provides for perfection by control with respect to letter-of-credit rights, deposit accounts, intangible chattel paper, and investment property. The reference to "without a relation back has been deleted at the suggestion of the investment property task force.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	3. <b>Investment Property.</b> Subsection (c) provides a special rule for investment property. Once a secured party has control, its security interests remains perfected [by control] until the secured party ceases to have control and the debtor receives possession of collateral that is a certificated security, becomes the registered owner of collateral that is an uncertificated security, or becomes the entitlement holder of collateral that is a security entitlement. The result is particularly important in the "repledge context. See Section 9-207, Comment 5.
25	CECTION & MA. ((DECEEDER)) CECTIDEE DA DEVIC DICUTS ON

### 25 SECTION 9-313. "PROCEEDS"; SECURED PARTY'S RIGHTS ON

1	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AND IN PROCEEDS.
2	(a) "Proceeds means the following property:
3	(1) whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other
4	disposition of collateral;
5	(2) whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral;
6	(3) rights arising out of collateral;
7	(4) to the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out of the loss
8	or nonconformity of, defects in, or damage to the collateral; and
9	(5) to the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent payable to the
10	debtor or the secured party, insurance payable by reason of the loss or
11	nonconformity of, defects in, or damage to the collateral.
12	(b) "Cash proceeds means money checks, deposit accounts, and the like.
13	"Noncash proceeds means all other proceeds.
14	(c) Except as otherwise provided in this article and in Section $2-403(2)$ , a
15	security interest {or agricultural lien}:
16	(1) continues in collateral notwithstanding sale, lease, license, exchange,
17	or other disposition thereof unless the secured party authorized the disposition free
18	of the security interest {or agricultural lien} [in the security agreement or
19	otherwise]; and
20	(2) attaches to any identifiable proceeds.
21	[(d) Other law determines whether an agricultural lien continues on

1	collateral notwithstanding disposition or becomes effective as to proceeds.]
2	(d) (e) Proceeds that are commingled with other property are identifiable
3	proceeds:
4	(1) if the proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by Section 9-333;
5	and
6	(2) if the proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured party
7	identifies the proceeds by a method of tracing, including application of equitable
8	principles, that is permitted under other law with respect to commingled property of
9	the type involved.
10	(e) (f) A security interest in or agricultural lien on proceeds is a perfected
11	security interest or agricultural lien if the security interest in or agricultural lien on
12	the original collateral was perfected. $(g) \rightarrow The$ security interest in or agricultural
13	lien on proceeds ceases to be a perfected security interest or agricultural lien and
14	becomes unperfected on the 21st day after the security interest attaches to the
15	proceeds or the agricultural lien becomes effective as to the proceeds unless:
16	(1) the following conditions are satisfied:
17	(A) a filed financing statement covers the original collateral;
18	(B) the proceeds are collateral in which a security interest may be
19	perfected by filing in the office in which the financing statement has been filed; and
20	(C) if the proceeds are acquired with cash proceeds or funds from a
21	deposit account, the description of collateral in the financing statement indicates the

1	type of property constituting the proceeds;
2	(2) the proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or
3	(3) the security interest in or agricultural lien on the proceeds is
4	perfected within 20 days after the security interest attaches to the proceeds or the
5	agricultural lien becomes effective as to the proceeds.
6	(f) (g) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), or (g), a security
7	interest in or agricultural lien on proceeds may be perfected only by the methods or
8	under the circumstances permitted in this article for original collateral of the same
9	type.
10	(g) (h) If a filed financing statement covers the original collateral, a security
11	interest in or agricultural lien on proceeds which remains perfected under subsection
12	$(\underline{f})(1)$ becomes unperfected at the later of:
13	(1) when the effectiveness of the filed financing statement lapses under
14	Section 9-516 or is terminated under Section 9-511; and
15	(2) the 21st day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds or the

#### Reporters' Comments

### 1 2

#### **Changes from Prior Draft:**

3 A. Under Section 9-316(a), a merchant-debtor has the power to transfer collateral to a buyer in ordinary course of business free of a security interest the 4 5 debtor itself created. The question has arisen whether the same result obtains if the 6 secured party entrusts goods to a merchant, other than the debtor, who deals in 7 goods of the kind. Section 2-403(2) provides generally that "Any entrusting of 8 possession of goods to a merchant who deals in goods of that kind gives him power 9 to transfer all rights of the entruster to a buyer in ordinary course of business. 10 However, Section 2-402(3)(a) provides that nothing in Article 2 shall be deemed to 11 impair the rights of creditors of the seller under the provisions of Article 9. Some 12 courts have read that provision, in conjunction with former Section 9-306(2) (draft Section 9-313(c)), to mean that a merchant to whom a secured party has entrusted 13 14 collateral does not have the power to transfer goods title to a buyer in ordinary 15 course of business

16 Subsection (c) has been revised to resolve the issue in accordance with the 17 views of the Article 2 Drafting Committee and in favor of the buyer in ordinary 18 course. In doing so, it makes clear that an entrusting secured party runs the same 19 risk as any other entruster. Under Section 2-403(2), the non-debtor merchant to 20 whom a secured party has entrusted collateral has the power, even if not the right, 21 to transfer all the secured party's rights in the collateral to a buyer in ordinary 22 course of business. As a practical matter, this means that the buyer in ordinary course from the merchant will take free of the security interest. Inasmuch as 23 24 "entrusting includes any delivery and any acquiescence in retention of possession, 25 see Section 2-403(3), a buyer in ordinary course also would take free if the debtor 26 delivered the goods to a merchant and the secured party acquiesced in the 27 merchant's retention of possession. However, a merchant to whom the debtor 28 delivered the goods would not have the power to cut off a security interest created 29 by the debtor if the secured party neither acquiesced in the merchant's retention of 30 possession nor authorized the merchant to dispose of the goods free of the security 31 interest.

B. Consistent with the Drafting Committee's decision at the February,
1998, meeting, subsection (c) has been revised and subsection (d) has been deleted.
These revisions respond to the suggestion of the ABA Article 9 Revision
Agricultural Financing task force that agricultural liens should extend to proceeds
in the same manner as security interests.

### 1 SECTION 9-314. [CONTINUED] PERFECTION OF SECURITY 2 INTEREST OR AGRICULTURAL LIEN FOLLOWING CHANGE IN 3 **APPLICABLE LAW.** 4 (a) A security interest perfected pursuant to the law designated in Section 5 9-301(1) or Section 9-305(b) or an agricultural lien perfected pursuant to the law 6 designated in Section 9-302 remains perfected until the earliest of: 7 (1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first 8 jurisdiction. 9 (2) the expiration of four months after a change of the debtor's location 10 to another jurisdiction; 11 (3) the expiration of four months after a transfer of collateral to a debtor located in another jurisdiction; or 12 13 (4) the expiration of four months after a new debtor located in another 14 jurisdiction becomes bound under Section 9-203(c). 15 (b) If a security interest or agricultural lien described in subsection (a) 16 becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or 17 event described in that subsection, it continues remains perfected thereafter. If the 18 security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction 19 before the earliest event, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been 20 perfected as against a previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value. 21 (c) A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods covered by

1	a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of goods, remains
2	continuously perfected if:
3	(1) the collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to a security
4	interest perfected under the law of that jurisdiction;
5	(2) thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; and
6	(3) upon entry into the other jurisdiction the security interest is perfected
7	under the law of the other jurisdiction.
8	Alternative A
9	(d) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which is
10	perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the goods
11	become covered by a certificate of title from this jurisdiction remains perfected
12	until the earlier of:
13	(1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected under
14	the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered; or-
15	(2) the expiration of four months after the goods had become so
16	<del>covered.</del>
17	(e) If a security interest described in subsection (d) becomes perfected
18	under Section 9-309A(d) or 9-311 before the earlier of the time or the end of the
19	period described in that subsection, it continues perfected thereafter. If the security
20	interest does not become perfected under one of those sections before the earlier of
21	that time or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to

1	have been perfected as against a previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral
2	for value.
3	Alternative B
4	(d) A security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which is
5	perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the goods
6	become covered by a certificate of title from this jurisdiction remains perfected
7	until the security interest would have become unperfected under the law of the other
8	jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered.
9	(e) A security interest described in subsection (d) becomes unperfected as
10	against a purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed never to have been
11	perfected as against a previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value if
12	the applicable requirements for perfection under Section 9-309A(d) or 9-311 are
13	not satisfied before the earlier of:
14	(1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected under
15	the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered; or
16	(2) the expiration of four months after the goods had become so
17	covered.
18	End of Alternatives
19	(f) A security interest in deposit accounts[, letter-of-credit rights,] [or
20	investment property] perfected under the law of the bank's jurisdiction[, the issuer's
21	jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction,] [, the securities intermediary's

1	jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction, as applicable] remains
2	perfected until the earlier of:
3	(1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
4	jurisdiction; or
5	(2) the expiration of four months after a change of the [bank's]
6	[applicable] jurisdiction.
7	(g) If a security interest described in subsection (f) becomes perfected under
8	the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the
9	period described in that subsection, it continues remains perfected thereafter. If the
10	security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction
11	before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and
12	is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or subsequent
13	purchaser of the collateral for value.
14	[(h) A security interest in letter-of-credit rights perfected by control under
15	the law of the issuer's or nominated person's jurisdiction remains perfected until
16	the earlier of:
17	(1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
18	jurisdiction; or
19	(2) the expiration of four months after a change of the issuer's or
20	nominated person's jurisdiction.
21	(i) If a security interest described in subsection (h) becomes perfected under

1	the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the
2	period described in that subsection, it continues remains perfected thereafter. If the
3	security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction
4	before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and
5	is deemed never to have been perfected as against a previous or subsequent
6	purchaser of the collateral for value.]
7	[(j) A security interest in investment property perfected under the law of the
8	securities intermediary's jurisdiction or the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction,
9	as applicable, remains perfected until the earlier of:
10	(1) the expiration of four months after a change of the intermediary's
11	jurisdiction; or
11 12	jurisdiction; or (2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
12	(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first
12 13	(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first jurisdiction.
12 13 14	<ul><li>(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first jurisdiction.</li><li>(k) If a security interest described in subsection (j) becomes perfected under</li></ul>
12 13 14 15	<ul><li>(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first jurisdiction.</li><li>(k) If a security interest described in subsection (j) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the</li></ul>
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first jurisdiction.</li> <li>(k) If a security interest described in subsection (j) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the period described in that subsection, it continues remains perfected thereafter. If the</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(2) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of the first jurisdiction.</li> <li>(k) If a security interest described in subsection (j) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the period described in that subsection, it continues remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected under the law or the other jurisdiction</li> </ul>

### [SUBPART 3. PRIORITY]

2	SECTION 9-315. INTERESTS THAT TAKE PRIORITY OVER AND
3	TAKE FREE OF UNPERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST OR
4	AGRICULTURAL LIEN.
5	(a) An unperfected security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to the
6	rights of:
7	(1) a person entitled to priority under Section 9-319; and
8	(2) a person that becomes a lien creditor before the security interest or
9	agricultural lien is perfected and before a financing statement covering the
10	collateral is filed.
11	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of goods,
12	instruments, documents, a security certificate, or chattel paper which is not a
13	secured party takes free of a security interest if the buyer gives value and receives
14	delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest and before it is
15	perfected.
16	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a lessee of goods takes
17	free of a security interest if the lessee receives delivery of the collateral without
18	knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected.
19	(d) A buyer of accounts, general intangibles, or investment property, other
20	than a security certificate, which is not a secured party takes free of a security

interest if the buyer gives value without knowledge of the security interest and
 before it is perfected.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-316 and 9-317, if a person
files a financing statement with respect to a purchase-money security interest before
or within 20 days after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security
interest takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor which arise
between the time the security interest attaches and the time of filing.

# 8 SECTION 9-315A. RIGHTS AND TITLE OF CONSIGNEE AND 9 SELLER OF ACCOUNT OR CHATTEL PAPER WITH RESPECT TO 10 CREDITORS AND PURCHASERS.

(a) For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers
for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or
chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor has rights
and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), for purposes of
determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a
consignee, the consignee has rights and title to the goods identical to those the
consignor had or had power to transfer while the goods are in the possession of the
consignee.

20

(c) For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a consignee, other

1 law determines the rights and title of a consignee while goods are in the consignee's 2 possession if, under this part, a perfected security interest held by the consignor 3 would be senior to the rights of the creditor.

4

14

### **SECTION 9-316. BUYER OF GOODS.**

5 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer in ordinary 6 course of business [, other than a person buying farm products from a person 7 engaged in farming operations,] takes free of a security interest created by the 8 buyer's seller, even if the security interest is perfected and even if the buyer knows 9 of its existence.

10 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of consumer 11 goods takes free of a security interest, even if perfected, if the buyer buys: 12 (1) without knowledge of the security interest; 13 (2) for value;

- (3) for the buyer's own personal, family, or household purposes; and
- 15 (4) before a person files a financing statement covering the goods.

16 (c) To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest over a buyer 17 of consumer goods under subsection (b), the period of effectiveness of a filing 18 made in the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located is governed by Section 19 9-314(a) and (b).

20 (d) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) a] [A] buyer in ordinary

1	course of business buying oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead or minehead or
2	after extraction takes free of an interest arising out of an encumbrance.
3	(e) This section does not affect a security interest in goods in the possession
4	of the secured party under Section 9-311.
5	SECTION 9-317. LESSEE OF GOODS IN ORDINARY COURSE OF
6	BUSINESS. A lessee of goods in ordinary course of business takes the leasehold
7	interest free of a security interest in the goods created by the lessor even if the
8	security interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its existence.
9	SECTION 9-318. LICENSEE IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS.
10	[To be moved from Article 2B]
11	SECTION 9-319. PRIORITIES AMONG CONFLICTING SECURITY
12	INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS IN SAME COLLATERAL.
13	(a) Except as otherwise provided in this part, Section 4-210 with respect to
14	a security interest of a collecting bank, and Section 5-118 with respect to a security
15	interest of an issuer or nominated person, priority among conflicting security
16	interests and agricultural liens in the same collateral is determined according to the
17	following rules:
18	(1) Conflicting security interests and agricultural liens rank according to

1	priority in time of filing or perfection. Priority dates from the earlier of the time:
2	(A) a filing covering the collateral is first made; or
3	(B) the security interest or agricultural lien is first perfected, if there
4	is no period thereafter when there is neither filing nor perfection.
5	(2) The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become
6	effective has priority if conflicting security interests and agricultural liens are
7	unperfected.
8	(b) For the purposes of subsection (a), a date of filing or perfection as to
9	collateral is also a date of filing or perfection as to proceeds.
10	(c) A security interest in collateral which qualifies for priority over a
11	conflicting security interest under Section 9-324, 9-325, 9-326, 9-327, or 9-328 also
12	has priority in:
13	(1) cash proceeds of the collateral; and
14	(2) other proceeds of the collateral if the proceeds are chattel paper,
15	negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights.
16	(d) Subject to subsection (e), if a security interest in chattel paper, deposit
17	accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or letter-of-
18	credit rights is perfected by a method other than filing, conflicting security interests
19	in and agricultural liens on proceeds of the collateral rank according to priority in
20	time of filing.
21	(e) Subsection (d) applies only if the proceeds of the collateral are not cash

1	proceeds, chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or
2	letter-of-credit rights.
3	(f) (e) If a statute under which an agricultural lien in collateral is created
4	provides that the agricultural lien has priority over a conflicting security interest or
5	agricultural lien in the same collateral, the statute governs priority if the agricultural
6	lien is perfected.
7	
7	SECTION 9-319A.
8	[deleted]
9	SECTION 9-320. FUTURE ADVANCES.
10	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), for purposes of
11	determining the priority of a security interest under Section 9-319(a), perfection of
12	the security interest dates from the time an advance is made to the extent that the
13	security interest secures an advance that:
14	(1) is not made pursuant to commitment; and
15	(2) is made while the security interest is temporarily perfected under
16	Section 9-310(d) or (e) [or is perfected when it attaches under Section 9-308A] and
17	by no other method.
18	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a security interest is
19	subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor while the security

1	interest is perfected only to the extent that it secures advances made more than 45
2	days after the person becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:
3	(1) without knowledge of the lien; or
4	(2) pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the
5	lien.
6	(c) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to a security interest held by a
7	secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles or a
8	consignor.
9	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e) and (g), a buyer of
10	goods other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of a security
11	interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:
12	(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's
13	purchase; or
14	(2) 45 days after the purchase.
15	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a
16	commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase and before the
17	expiration of the 45-day period.
18	(f) Subsection (d) does not affect a security interest in goods in the
19	possession of the secured party under Section 9-311.
20	( $\underline{f}$ ) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( $\underline{g}$ ), a lessee of goods other
21	than a lessee of goods in ordinary course of business takes the leasehold interest

1	free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier
2	of:
3	(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or
4	(2) 45 days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.
5	(g) Subsection (g) does Subsections (d) and (f) do not apply if the advance
6	is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and
7	before the expiration of the 45-day period.
8	Reporters' Comments
9 10	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (f) of the January, 1998, draft has been deleted. Is this satisfactory to the Drafting Committee?
11	[MODEL SECTION 9-320A. PRIORITY OF PRODUCTION-MONEY
12	SECURITY INTERESTS AND AGRICULTURAL LIENS.
13	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), if the
14	requirements of subsection (b) are met, a perfected production-money security
15	interest in production-money crops has priority over a conflicting security interest
16	in the same crops and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also has
17	priority in their identifiable proceeds.
18	(b) A production-money security interest has priority under subsection (a)
19	if:
20	(1) the production-money security interest is perfected by filing when
21	the production-money secured party first gives new value to enable the debtor to

# 1 produce the crops;

2	(2) the production-money secured party gives an authenticated
3	notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest not less than $10$ or
4	more than 30 days before the production-money secured party first gives new value
5	to enable the debtor to produce the crops if the holder had filed a financing
6	statement covering the crops before the date of the filing made by the production-
7	money secured party; and
8	(3) the notification states that the production-money secured party has
9	or expects to acquire a production-money security interest in the debtor's crops
10	and contains a description of the crops.
11	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) (d), if more than one
12	security interest qualifies for priority in the same collateral under subsection (a),
13	the security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under Section
14	9-319(a).
15	(d) To the extent that a person holding a perfected security interest in
16	production-money crops that are the subject of a production-money security
17	interest gives new value to enable the debtor to produce the production-money
18	crops and the value is in fact used for the production of the production-money
19	crops, the security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under
20	Section 9-319(a).
21	(e) To the extent that a person holds both an agricultural lien and a

- 1 production-money security interest in the same collateral securing the same
- 2 *obligations, the rules of priority applicable to agricultural liens govern priority.*]
- Legislative Note: This section is optional. States that do not enact this section also
  should not enact Section 9-104A.

Reporters' Comments

1. Source. New.

7 2. Legislative Option. This model section replaces the limited priority in 8 crops afforded by former Section 9-312(2). As explained in Section 9-104A. 9 *Comment 2, that priority generally has been thought to be of little value for its* 10 intended beneficiaries. Neither the Drafting Committee nor the agricultural 11 financing community has been able to reach a consensus on the desirability of 12 including a special production-money priority rule in Article 9. For this reason, 13 the rule appears as a model, not a uniform, optional provision for each State to 14 consider during the legislative enactment process. The Sponsors of the UCC have 15 taken no position on this priority rule.

3. Priority of Production-Money Security Interests and Conflicting

17 Security Interests. This section attempts to balance the interests of the production-18 money secured party with those of a secured party who has previously filed a 19 financing statement covering the crops that are to be produced. For example, to 20 qualify for priority under this section, the production-money secured party must 21 notify the earlier-filed secured party prior to extending the production-money 22 credit. The notification affords the earlier secured party the opportunity to prevent 23 subordination by extending the credit itself. Subsection (d) makes this explicit. If 24 the holder of a security interest in production-money crops which conflicts with a 25 production-money security interest gives new value for the production of the crops, 26 the security interests rank according to priority in time of filing under Section 9-27 319(a).

4. Multiple Production-Money Security Interests. In the case of multiple
production-money security interests that qualify for priority under subsection (a),
the first to file has priority. See subsection (c). Note that only a security interest
perfected by filing is entitled to production-money priority. See subsection (b)(1).
Consequently, subsection (c) does not adopt the first-to-file-or-perfect formulation.

33

5

6

16

5. Holder of Agricultural Lien and Production-Money Security Interest.

1 Subsection (e) deals with a creditor who holds both an agricultural lien and an 2 Article 9 production-money security interest in the same collateral. In these cases.

Article 9 production-money security interest in the same collateral. In these cases,
 the priority rules applicable to agricultural liens govern. The creditor can avoid

4 this result by waiving its agricultural lien.

#### 5 **SECTION 9-321.**

6 [deleted]

# 7 SECTION 9-322. PRIORITY OF PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY

#### 8 INTERESTS.

22

- 9 (a) Subject to subsection (b), and except as otherwise provided in
- 10 subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has
- 11 priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a
- 12 conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds
- 13 of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper or instrument as provided in
- 14 <u>Section 9-327</u>, and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also has priority
- 15 in its identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash
- 16 proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:
- 17 (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor
  18 receives possession of the inventory;
- (2) the purchase-money secured party gives an authenticated notification
  to the holder of the conflicting security interest, if the holder had filed a financing
  statement covering the same types of inventory:

(A) before the date of a filing made by the purchase-money secured

1 party; or

2	(B) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected
3	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(e), before the beginning of the
4	20-day period thereunder;
5	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification
6	no earlier than five years before the debtor receives possession of the inventory; and
7	(4) the notification states that the person giving the notification has or
8	expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in inventory of the debtor and
9	describes the inventory by item or type.
10	(b) Subsections (a)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the conflicting
11	security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of
12	inventory:
13	(1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before
14	the date of the filing; or
15	(2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected
16	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(f), before the beginning of the
17	20-day period thereunder.
18	(c) If a purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a
19	conflicting security interest under subsection (a), a security interest held by the
20	purchase-money secured party in chattel paper [or an instrument] constituting
21	proceeds of the inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the

# 1 chattel paper [or instrument] if:

2	(1) the conflicting security interest in the chattel paper [or instrument] is
3	claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest ; and:
4	(A) the purchase-money secured party takes possession of the chattel
5	paper [or instrument] in the ordinary course of its business; and
6	(B) the chattel paper [or instrument] does not indicate that it has
7	been assigned to [an identified assignee] [the person holding the conflicting security
8	interest]; or
9	(2) the purchase-money secured party takes possession of the chattel
10	paper [or instrument] in good faith, in the ordinary course of its business, and
11	without knowledge that its security interest violates the rights of the person holding
12	the conflicting security interest.
13	(c) (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in
14	subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are
15	farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock
16	and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-325, also has priority in its
17	identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states if:
18	(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor
19	receives possession of the livestock;
20	(2) the purchase-money secured party gives an authenticated notification
21	to the holder of the conflicting security interest;

1	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification
2	no earlier than six months before the debtor receives possession of the livestock;
3	and
4	(4) the notification states that the person giving the notification has or
5	expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in livestock of the debtor and
6	describes the livestock by item or type.
7	(d) (e) Subsections (d)(2) through (4) apply only if the holder of the
8	conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types
9	of livestock:
10	(1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before
11	the date of the filing; or
12	(2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected
13	without filing or possession under Section 9-310(f), before the beginning of the
14	20-day period thereunder.
15	(e) (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a purchase-money
16	security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a
17	conflicting security interest in the same collateral and, except as otherwise provided
18	in Section 9-325, also has priority in its identifiable proceeds if the purchase-money
19	security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or
20	within 20 days thereafter.
21	(f) (g) If more than one security interest qualifies for priority in the same

1	collateral under subsection (a), (d), or (f):
2	(1) a security interest securing an obligation incurred [by an obligor] as
3	the price of the collateral has priority over a security interest securing an obligation
4	incurred [by an obligor] for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in
5	collateral; and
6	(2) in all other cases, Section 9-319(a) applies to the qualifying security
7	interests.
8	Reporters' Comments
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The rule in former subsection (c) afforded priority in chattel-paper- and instrument-proceeds of a purchase-money security interest in inventory, if the holder of the PMSI met all the requirements for priority under Section 9-327 other than the requirement to give new value. Under new Section 9-327(e), the holder of a PMSI in inventory is deemed automatically to meet the "new value requirement, so former subsection (c) no longer is necessary. Subsection (a) has been revised to refer to Section 9-327.
16	SECTION 9-323. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN
17	TRANSFERRED COLLATERAL.
18	[(a)] [Subject to subsection (b), a] [A] security interest created by a debtor
19	is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral created by another person,
20	notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this part, if:
21	(1) the debtor acquired the collateral subject to a security interest created
22	by the other person;
23	(2) the security interest created by the other person was perfected when

1	the debtor acc	juired the	collateral; and
-			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

(3) there is no period thereafter when the security interest is unperfected.
[(b) If the security interest created by the other person is unperfected when
the debtor acquires the property or at any time thereafter, the other provisions of
this part, as applicable, determine its priority.]

# 6 SECTION 9-323A. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS CREATED 7 BY NEW DEBTOR.

8 (a) Subject to subsection (b), a security interest that is perfected by a filed 9 financing statement that is effective solely under Section 9-510 in collateral in 10 which a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate to a security interest in the 11 same collateral that is perfected in another manner.

(b) If more than one security interest in the same collateral is subordinate
under this section, the other provisions of this part, as applicable, determine the
priority among of the subordinated security interests.

# 15 SECTION 9-324. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN

# 16 **INVESTMENT PROPERTY.** The following rules govern priority among

17 conflicting security interests in the same investment property:

(1) A security interest of a secured party that has control over investment
 property has priority over a security interest of a secured party that does not have

1 control over the investment property.

2	(2) A possessory security interest in a certificated security [in registered
3	form] which is perfected under Section 9-311(a) has priority over a conflicting
4	security interest perfected by a method other than control.
5	(3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (4) and (5), conflicting
6	security interests of secured parties each of which has control rank faccording to
7	priority in time of obtaining control <del>] [</del> equally <del>]</del> .
8	(4) A security interest held by a securities intermediary in a security
9	entitlement or a securities account maintained with the securities intermediary has
10	priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
11	(5) A security interest held by a commodity intermediary in a commodity
12	contract or a commodity account maintained with the commodity intermediary has
13	priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
14	(6) Conflicting security interests granted by a broker, securities
15	intermediary, or commodity intermediary which are perfected without control rank
16	equally.
17	(7) In all other cases, priority among conflicting security interests in
18	investment property is governed by Sections 9-319 and 9-320.
19	Reporters' Comments
20	Discussion Questions:
21	A. Concerning paragraph (2), see Section 9-311, Comment 2. Is the

reference to "registered form, which appeared in former § 9-115(6) and is now in
square brackets, necessary? Useful?

B. Consistent with the decision of the Drafting Committee at the February, 1998, meeting, paragraph (3) has been revised to provide a first-to-control priority rule for conflicting security interests perfected by control. No similar change has been made to paragraph (6), however. How should the first-to-control priority rule perfected by conflicting security interests may attach and become perfected by control simultaneously?

# 9 SECTION 9-325. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN DEPOSIT

- 10 **ACCOUNTS.** The following rules govern priority among conflicting security
- 11 interests in the same deposit account:
  - (1) A security interest held by a secured party that has control over the
- 13 deposit account has priority over a conflicting security interest held by a secured
- 14 party that does not have control.
- 15 (2) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (3) and (4), security
- 16 interests perfected by control rank [according to priority in time of obtaining
- 17 <u>control][equally]</u>.

12

- 18 (3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (4), a security interest held
- 19 by the bank with which the deposit account is maintained has priority over a
- 20 conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
- 21 (4) A security interest perfected by control pursuant to Section 9-109(a)(3)
- has priority over a security interest held by the bank with which the deposit account
- is maintained.

1	Reporters' Comments
2 3 4	<b>Discussion Question:</b> If a change is made to the equal priority rule in Section 9-324(3), for security interests in investment property perfected by control, should a corresponding change be made to this section?
5	SECTION 9-326. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN LETTER-
6	<b>OF-CREDIT RIGHTS.</b> The following rules govern priority among conflicting
7	security interests in the same letter-of-credit right:
8	(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2):
9	(A) a security interest held by a secured party that has control over the
10	letter-of-credit right has priority to the extent of its control over a conflicting
11	security interest held by a secured party that does not have control; and
12	(B) security interests perfected by control rank [according to priority in
13	time of obtaining control] [equally].
14	(2) The rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person are
15	independent and superior to the extent provided by Section 5-114.
16	Reporters' Comments
17 18 19	<b>Discussion Question:</b> If a change is made to the equal priority rule in Section 9-324(3), for security interests in investment property perfected by control, should a corresponding change be made to this section?
20	SECTION 9-327. PURCHASE OF CHATTEL PAPER AND
21	INSTRUMENTS.
22	(a) A purchaser of chattel paper [or an instrument] has priority over a
23	security interest in the chattel paper [or instrument] which is claimed merely as

1	proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest and, except as otherwise
2	provided in Section 9-325, in proceeds of the chattel paper or instrument if:
3	(1) in good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business,
4	the purchaser gives new value and takes possession or obtains control of the chattel
5	paper [or takes possession of the instrument]; and
6	(2) the chattel paper [or instrument] does not indicate that it has been
7	assigned to [an identified assignee] [the person holding the conflicting security
8	interest].
9	(b) A purchaser of chattel paper or an instrument has priority over a
10	security interest in the chattel paper or instrument which is claimed other than
11	merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest and, except as
12	otherwise provided in Section 9-325, in proceeds of the chattel paper or instrument
13	if the purchaser gives new value and:
14	(1) takes possession or obtains control of the chattel paper in good faith,
15	in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge that the
16	purchase violates the rights of the secured party; or
17	(2) takes possession of the instrument in good faith and without
18	knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
19	(c) For purposes of subsection (b), if chattel paper or an instrument
20	indicates that it has been assigned to [an identified assignee] [the person holding the
21	conflicting security interest] secured party, a purchaser of the chattel paper or
	111

1	instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
2	[(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-328(c), a [possessory
3	security interest in] [purchaser for value that takes possession of] an instrument has
4	priority over a [nonpossessory security interest in the instrument perfected by
5	means other than filing] [security interest in the instrument perfected by filing].]
6	(e) For purposes of this section, the holder of a purchase-money security
7	interest in inventory gives new value for chattel paper or an instrument constituting
8	proceeds of the inventory.
9	SECTION 9-328. PRIORITY OF RIGHTS OF PURCHASERS OF
10	INSTRUMENTS, DOCUMENTS, AND SECURITIES UNDER OTHER
11	ARTICLES; PRIORITY OF INTERESTS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND
11 12	ARTICLES; PRIORITY OF INTERESTS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8.
12	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8.
12 13	<b>SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8.</b> (a) Nothing in this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a
12 13 14	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8. (a) Nothing in this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been
12 13 14 15	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8. (a) Nothing in this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers
12 13 14 15 16	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8. (a) Nothing in this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent
12 13 14 15 16 17	SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 8. (a) Nothing in this article limits the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent provided in Articles 3, 7, and 8.

1	(c) Filing under this article does not constitute notice of a claim or defense
2	to the holders, or purchasers, or persons mentioned in subsections (a) and (b).
3	Reporters' Comments
4	[The following draft official comment has been revised.]
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	x. Collections by Junior Secured Party. Under this section, a junior secured party in accounts may, under some circumstances collect and retain the proceeds of those accounts, free of the claim of a senior secured party to those same accounts. In order to qualify as a holder in due course, however, the junior must satisfy the requirements of Section 3-302, which include taking in "good faith . This means that the junior not only must act "honestly , but also must observe "reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing under the particular circumstances. See Section § 9-102(a)(27). Although "good faith does not impose a general duty of inquiry, e.g., a search of the records in filing offices, there may be circumstances in which "reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing would require such a search.
16	Consider for example, a junior secured party in the business of financing or

16 Consider, for example, a junior secured party in the business of financing or 17 buying accounts who fails to undertake a search to determine the existence of prior 18 security interests. Because a search, under the usages of trade of that business, would enable it to know or learn upon reasonable inquiry that collecting the 19 20 accounts violated the rights of a senior secured party, the junior may fail to meet the 21 good-faith standard. See Utility Contractors Financial Services, Inc. v. Amsouth 22 Bank, NA, 985 F.2d 1554 (11th Cir. 1993). Likewise, a junior secured party who 23 collects accounts when it knows or should know under the particular circumstances 24 that doing so would violate the rights of a senior secured party, because the debtor 25 had agreed not to grant a junior security interest in, or sell, the accounts, may not 26 meet the good-faith test. Thus, if a junior secured party conducted or should have conducted a search and a financing statement filed on behalf of the senior secured 27 party states such a restriction, the junior's collection would not meet the good-faith 28 29 standard. On the other hand, if there was a course of performance between the 30 senior secured party and the debtor which placed no such restrictions on the debtor 31 and allowed the debtor to collect and use the proceeds without any restrictions, the 32 junior secured party may then satisfy the requirements for being a holder in due 33 course. This would be more likely in those circumstances where the junior secured 34 party was providing additional financing to the debtor on an on-going basis by 35 lending against or buying the accounts and had no notice of any restrictions against 36 doing so. Generally, the senior secured party would not be prejudiced because the

1 practical effect of such payment to the junior secured party is little different than if 2 the debtor itself had made the collections and subsequently paid the secured party 3 from the debtor's general funds. Absent collusion, the junior secured party would 4 take the funds free of the senior security interests. See Section 9-329. In contrast, 5 the senior secured party is likely to be prejudiced if, as a part of a liquidation process, the junior secured party collects the accounts by notifying the account 6 debtors to make payments directly to the junior. Those collections may not be 7 8 consistent with "reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing .

Whether the junior secured party qualifies as a holder in due course is factsensitive and should be decided on a case-by-case basis in the light of those
circumstances. Decisions such as Financial Management Services Inc. v. Familian,
905 P.2d 506 (Ariz. App. Div. 1995) (finding holder in due course status) could be
determined differently under this application of the good-faith requirement.

## 14 SECTION 9-329. TRANSFER OF MONEY; TRANSFER OF FUNDS

### 15 **FROM DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.**

(a) A transferee of money takes the money free of a security interest unless
the transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured
party.
(b) A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free of a
security interest in the deposit account unless the transferee acts in collusion with
the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.
Reporters' Comments
<b>Discussion Question:</b> Should subsection (b) also cover transferees of funds from securities accounts? Other sources? (The Drafting Committee earlier decided that it should not be extended to letter-of-credit rights.)

# 26 SECTION 9-330. PRIORITY OF CERTAIN LIENS ARISING BY

# **OPERATION OF LAW.**

2	(a) In this section, "possessory lien means an interest, other than a security
3	interest or an agricultural lien, that:
4	(1) secures payment or performance of an obligation for services or
5	materials furnished with respect to goods by a person in the ordinary course of the
6	person's business;
7	(2) is created by statute or rule of law in favor of the person; and
8	(3) the effectiveness of which depends on the person's possession of the
9	goods.
10	(b) A possessory lien on goods has priority over a security interest in the
11	goods unless the lien is created by a statute that expressly provides otherwise.
12	If a person in the ordinary course of the person's business furnishes services or
13	materials with respect to goods subject to a security interest, a lien[, other than an
14	agricultural lien,] upon goods in the possession of the person given by statute or
15	rule of law for the materials or services takes priority over a perfected security
16	interest unless the lien is statutory and the statute expressly provides otherwise.
17	Reporters' Comments
18 19 20	<b>Discussion Question:</b> This section has been revised to make clear that it applies only to liens whose effectiveness depends on possession and that it does not apply to agricultural liens.

# 21 SECTION 9-331. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN

# **FIXTURES.**

2	(a) A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it secures an
3	obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement on land including the
4	acquisition cost of the land if the recorded record so indicates.
5	(b) A security interest under this article may be created in goods that are
6	fixtures or may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does not
7	exist under this article in ordinary building materials incorporated into an
8	improvement on land.
9	(c) This article does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon fixtures
10	under real property law.
11	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a perfected security
12	interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or
13	owner of the real property if the debtor has an interest of record in the real property
14	or is in possession of the real property and:
15	(1) the security interest is a purchase-money security interest; [and]
16	(2) [the interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods
17	become fixtures; and
18	(3)] the security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods
19	become fixtures or within 20 days thereafter.
20	(e) A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting
21	interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:

1	(1) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in
2	possession of the real property and the security interest:
3	(A) is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the
4	encumbrancer or owner is of record; and
5	(B) the security interest has priority over any conflicting interest of a
6	predecessor in title of the encumbrancer or owner;
7	(2) before the goods become fixtures, the security interest is perfected by
8	any method permitted by this article and the fixtures are readily removable:
9	(A) factory or office machines;
10	(B) equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the
11	operation of the real property; or
12	(C) replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer goods;
13	(3) the conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained by legal
14	or equitable proceedings after the security interest was perfected by any method
15	permitted by this article; or
16	(4) the security interest is:
17	(A) created in a manufactured home in a manufactured-home
18	transaction; and
19	(B) perfected [pursuant to a statute described in Section 9-
20	309A(a)(2) or (3)] [before the manufactured home becomes a fixture or within 20
21	days thereafter].

1	(f) A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority over
2	a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:
3	(1) the encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated record,
4	consented to the security interest or disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures;
5	or
6	(2) the debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the
7	encumbrancer or owner.
8	(g) The priority of the security interest under subsection (e) (f) continues
9	for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods as against the
10	encumbrancer or owner terminates.
11	(h) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e) $\underline{and}$ (f), a security
12	interest in fixtures is subordinate to a construction mortgage recorded before the
13	goods become fixtures if the goods become fixtures before the completion of the
14	construction. A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as a construction
15	mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction mortgage.
16	(i) In cases not governed by subsections (d) through (h), a security interest
17	in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of
18	the related real property which is not the debtor.
19	Reporters' Comments
20 21 22	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The phrase "pursuant to a statute described in Section 9-309A(a)(2) or (3) in subsection (e)(4)(b) has been placed in square brackets. The Manufactured Housing Institute has proposed that a perfected

security interest in a fixture that is a manufactured home be senior a conflicting
 interest of an encumbrancer or owner of real property, however and whenever it is
 perfected.

SECTION 9-332. ACCESSIONS. 4 5 (a) "Accession means goods that are physically united with other goods in 6 a manner such that the identity of the original goods is not lost. 7 (b) A security interest may be created in an accession and continues in 8 collateral that becomes an accession. 9 (c) If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes an 10 accession, the security interest remains perfected in the [collateral] [accession]. 11 (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), the other provisions of 12 this part determine the priority of a security interest in an accession. 13 (e) A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a security interest in 14 the whole which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-15 of-title statute under Section 9-309A(d). 16 (f) On default, subject to Part 6, a secured party may remove an accession 17 from other goods if the security interest in the accession has priority over the claims 18 of every person having an interest in the whole. 19 (g) A secured party that removes an accession from other goods under 20 subsection (f) shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the whole or 21 of the other goods, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury

1	to the whole or the other goods. The secured party need not reimburse the
2	encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the whole or the other goods
3	caused by the absence of the accession removed or by any necessity for replacing it.
4	A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the
5	secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the obligation to
6	reimburse.
7	SECTION 9-333. COMMINGLED GOODS.
8	(a) In this section, "commingled goods means goods that are physically
9	united with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or
10	mass.
11	(b) <u>A Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), no</u> security interest
12	exists [under this Article] does not exist in commingled goods as such; however, a
13	security interest may attach to a product or mass that results when goods become
14	commingled goods.
15	(c) If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest attaches to
16	the product or mass.
17	(d) If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the collateral
18	becomes commingled goods, the security interest that attaches to the product or
19	mass under subsection (c) is perfected.
20	(e) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the other provisions of
21	this part, as applicable, determine the priority of a security interest that attaches to

1 the product or mass under subsection (c).

2	(f) If more than one security interest attaches to the product or mass under
3	subsection (c), the following rules determine priority:
4	(1) A security interest that is perfected under subsection (d) has priority
5	over a security interest that is unperfected at the time the collateral becomes
6	commingled goods.
7	(2) If more than one security interest is perfected under subsection (d),
8	the security interests rank equally in proportion to value of the collateral at the time
9	it became commingled goods.
10	Reporters' Comments
11 12 13 14	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (b) has been revised to clarify its intended meaning. Subsection (c) is only one example of the way in which a security interest may attach to a product or mass. A security interest also may attach to a product or mass under Section 9-203.
15	SECTION 9-334. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS IN GOODS
16	COVERED BY CERTIFICATE OF TITLE. If, while a security interest in
17	goods is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction, this State
18	issues a certificate of title that neither shows does not show that the goods are
19	subject to the security interest nor contains or contain a statement that they may be
20	subject to security interests not shown on the certificate:
21	(1) a buyer of the goods, other than a person that is in the business of selling

gives value and receives delivery of the goods after issuance of the certificate and
 without knowledge of the security interest; and

3 (2) the security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security interest in the
goods that attaches, and is perfected under Section 9-309A(d), after issuance of the
certificate and without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of the security
interest.

## 7 SECTION 9-335. PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTEREST OR

#### 8 AGRICULTURAL LIEN PERFECTED BY EFFECTIVE FINANCING

9 **STATEMENT CONTAINING INCORRECT INFORMATION.** A security

10 interest or agricultural lien perfected by a filed financing statement complying with

11 Section 9-502(a) and (b) but containing information described in Section

12 9-515(b)(5) which is incorrect is subordinate to the rights of a holder of a perfected

13 security interest in or [another purchaser] [a buyer] of the collateral to the extent

14 that the secured party or [other purchaser] [buyer] gives value in reasonable reliance

15 upon the incorrect information.

(b) A statutory lien, other than an agricultural lien, perfected by a filed
financing statement complying with Section 9-502(a) but containing information
described in Section 9-515(b)(5) that which is incorrect is subordinate to the rights
of a holder of a perfected security interest in the collateral to the extent that the
secured party gives value in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information.

# SECTION 9-336. PRIORITY SUBJECT TO SUBORDINATION. Nothing in this article prevents This article does not prevent subordination by agreement by a person entitled to priority.

# 4 [SUBPART 4. RIGHTS OF BANK]

# 5 SECTION 9-337. EFFECTIVENESS OF RIGHT OF RECOUPMENT OR 6 SET-OFF AGAINST DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

7 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a bank with which a 8 deposit account is maintained may exercise against a secured party that holds a 9 security interest in the deposit account any right of recoupment or set-off. 10 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), the application of this 11 article to a security interest in a deposit account does not affect a right of 12 recoupment or set-off of the secured party as to a deposit account maintained with 13 the secured party. 14 (c) The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account is 15 ineffective against a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit 16 account which is perfected by control under Section 9-109(a)(3), if the set-off is

17 based on a claim against the debtor.

# 1 SECTION 9-338. BANK'S RIGHT TO DISPOSE OF FUNDS IN

2	<b>DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.</b> Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-337(c), and
3	unless the bank otherwise agrees in an authenticated record, a bank's rights and
4	duties with respect to a deposit account maintained with the bank are not
5	terminated, suspended, or modified by:
6	(1) the creation or perfection of a security interest in the deposit account;
7	(2) the bank's knowledge of the security interest; or
8	(3) the bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.
9	SECTION 9-339. BANK'S RIGHT TO REFUSE TO ENTER INTO OR
10	DISCLOSE EXISTENCE OF CONTROL AGREEMENT. This article does not
11	require a bank to enter into an agreement of the type described in Section
12	9-109(a)(2) even if its customer so requests or directs. A bank that has entered into
13	such an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement to
14	another person unless requested to do so by its customer.

124

1	PART 4
2	<b>RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES</b>
3	SECTION 9-401. ALIENABILITY OF DEBTOR'S RIGHTS.
4	[(a)] A debtor's rights in collateral may be voluntarily or involuntarily
5	transferred notwithstanding any [agreement] [provision in the security agreement]
6	prohibiting a transfer or making a transfer a default.
7	[(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a) and in Sections 9-404,
8	9-405, 9-406, and 9-406A, whether a debtor's rights in collateral may be voluntarily
9	or involuntarily transferred is governed by applicable law other than this article.]
10	Reporters' Comments
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> New subsection (b) would address the question whether property necessarily is transferable by virtue of its inclusion (i.e., its eligibility as collateral) within the scope of Article 9. Subsection (b) gives a negative answer, subject to the identified exceptions. If subsection (b) is retained, the newly-bracketed language in the definition of "commercial tort claim (Section 9-102(a)) and in the exceptions to the tort exclusion (Section 9-112(d)(11)) should be deleted. We believe that subsection (b) is implicit in current law.
18	SECTION 9-402. SECURED PARTY NOT OBLIGATED ON
19	<b>CONTRACT OF DEBTOR.</b> The existence of a security interest, agricultural lien,
20	or authority given to a debtor to dispose of or use collateral, without more, does not
21	impose upon a secured party liability in contract or tort liability upon a secured
22	party for the debtor's acts or omissions.

# 1 SECTION 9-403. AGREEMENT NOT TO ASSERT DEFENSES

# 2 AGAINST ASSIGNEE. 3 (a) In this section, "value has the meaning provided in Section 3-303(a). 4 (b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement between an 5 account debtor and an assignor not to assert against an assignee any claim or 6 defense that the account debtor may have against the assignor is enforceable by an 7 assignee that takes an assignment: 8 (1) for value; 9 (2) in good faith; 10 (3) without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right to the 11 property assigned; and 12 (4) without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the type that 13 may be asserted against a person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument under 14 Section 3-305(a). 15 (c) An agreement described in subsection (b) is not enforceable with respect 16 to defenses of a type that may be asserted against a holder in due course of a 17 negotiable instrument under Section 3-305(b). 18 Alternative A 19 (d) In a consumer transaction, an agreement described in subsection (b) is 20 unenforceable if: 21 (1) a writing evidences the account debtor's obligation; and

1	(2) other law requires that the writing contain a statement to the effect
2	that the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account
3	debtor could assert against the original obligee[, even if the writing does not
4	contain] [, whether or not the writing contains] such a statement.
5	Alternative B
6	(d) In a consumer transaction, if a writing evidences the account debtor's
7	obligation, other law requires that the writing contain a statement to the effect that
8	the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account debtor
9	could assert against the original obligee, and the writing does not contain such a
10	statement, the writing [must be interpreted] [has the same effect] as if the writing
11	contained such a statement.
12	Alternative C
13	(d) In a consumer transaction, if a writing evidences the account debtor's
14	obligation, other law requires that the writing contain a statement to the effect that
15	the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account debtor
16	could assert against the original obligee, and the writing does not contain such a
17	statement, the account debtor may assert against an assignee only those claims and
18	defenses that would have been available if the writing contained such a statement.
19	End of Alternatives
20	(e) This section is subject to other law that establishes a different rule for an
21	account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for

1 personal, family, or l	household purposes.
--------------------------	---------------------

2	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), this This section does
3	not displace other law that gives effect to an agreement by an account debtor not to
4	assert a claim or defense against an assignee.
5	Reporters' Comments
6 7 8 9 10 11	<b>Change from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (d) is new. Under this subsection, the assignee of a writing that is required to contain the legend set forth in the Federal Trade Commission Holder in Due Course Regulations takes subject to the consumer account debtor's claims and defenses even if the required legend does not appear on the writing. The draft presents three different formulations of the rule for the Drafting Committee's consideration.
12	SECTION 9-404. RIGHTS ACQUIRED BY ASSIGNEE; DEFENSES
13	AGAINST ASSIGNEE; MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT; DISCHARGE
14	OF ACCOUNT DEBTOR; NOTIFICATION OF ASSIGNMENT;
15	IDENTIFICATION AND PROOF OF ASSIGNMENT; TERM
16	PROHIBITING ASSIGNMENT INEFFECTIVE.
17	(a) Unless an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to
18	assert defenses or claims, and subject to subsections (b) and $(\underline{k})$ (j), the rights of an
19	assignee are subject to:
20	(1) all the terms of the agreement between the account debtor and
21	assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that
22	gave rise to the contract; and
23	(2) any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor

1 which accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment 2 authenticated by the assignor or the assignee. 3 (b) Subject to subsection (k) (j) and except as otherwise provided in 4 subsection (1), the claim of an account debtor against an assignor may be asserted 5 against an assignee under subsection (a) only to reduce the amount the account 6 debtor owes. 7 (c) A modification of or substitution for an assigned contract is effective 8 against an assignee if made in good faith and in accordance with reasonable 9 commercial standards. The assignee acquires corresponding rights under the 10 modified or substituted contract. The assignment may provide that the modification 11 or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor. This subsection is subject to 12 subsections (d) and (k) (i). 13 (d) Subsection (c) applies to the extent that: 14 (1) the right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract has 15 not been fully earned by performance; or 16 (2) the right to payment or a part thereof has been fully earned by 17 performance and the account debtor has not received notification of the assignment 18 under subsection (e).

(e) Subject to subsections (f), (g), (h), and <u>(k)</u> (j), an account debtor on an
account, chattel paper, [instrument other than a negotiable instrument,] or payment
intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but not after,

<ul> <li>assignee, that the amount due or to become due has been assigned and that pay</li> <li>is to be made to the assignee. After receipt of the notification, the account del</li> <li>may discharge its obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the</li> <li>obligation by paying the assignor.</li> </ul>	-
4 may discharge its obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the	otor
5 obligation by paying the assignor.	<b>b</b>
6 (f) Subject to subsection $(\underline{k})$ (j), a notification is ineffective under subs	ection
7 (e):	
8 (1) if it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;	
9 (2) to the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and	a
10 seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to pay a person	other
11 than the seller and the limitation is effective under other law; or	
12 (3) at the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies th	e
13 account debtor to make less than the full amount of any installment or other	
14 periodic payment to the assignee, regardless of whether:	
15 (A) only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or general inta	ngible
16 has been assigned to that assignee;	
17 (B) a portion has been assigned to another assignee; or	
18 (C) the account debtor knows that the assignment to that assign	nee is
19 limited.	
20 (g) Subject to subsection $(\underline{k})$ (j), if requested by the account debtor, the	e <u>an</u>
21 assignee must shall seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the assignment h	as

1	been made. Unless the assignee complies, the account debtor may discharge its
2	obligation by paying the assignor even if the account debtor has received [an
3	effective] [a] notification under subsection (e).
4	(h) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i) and Sections 2A-303 and
5	9-405, and subject to subsection $(k)$ (j), a term in an agreement between an account
6	debtor and an assignor is ineffective if:
7	(1) it the term prohibits, restricts, or requires the account debtor's
8	consent to the assignment or transfer of or the creation, attachment, or perfection of
9	a security interest in an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible; or
10	(2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would
11	cause a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of
12	termination, or remedy under the account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.
13	(i) Subsection (h) This subsection does not apply to the sale of a payment
14	intangible.
15	(j) (i) [Subject to subsection (k) (j), an] [An] account debtor may not waive
16	or vary its option under subsection $(f)(3)$ .
17	$(\underline{k})$ (j) This section is subject to other law that establishes a different rule for
18	an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily
19	for personal, family, or household purposes.
20	(1) In a consumer transaction, if a writing evidences the account debtor's
21	obligation, other law requires that the writing contain a statement to the effect that

1	the account debtor's recovery against an assignee with respect to claims and
2	defenses against the assignor shall not exceed amounts paid by the account debtor
3	under the writing, and the writing does not contain such a statement, the extent to
4	which a claim of an account debtor against the assignor may be asserted against an
5	assignee is determined as if the writing contained such a statement.
6	(m) This section does not apply to an assignment of a healthcare insurance
7	receivable.
8	Reporters' Comments
9	Change from Prior Draft:
10 11 12 13	A. New subsection $(h)(2)$ conforms that subsection to the approach taken in Sections 9-406 and 9-406A. We recognize that the terminology in Section 9-405 also should be conformed and we plan to take that up with the Reporter for the Article 2A Drafting Committee.
14 15 16 17 18 19	B. Subsection (l) is new. It applies to rights to payment evidenced by a writing that is required to contain, but does not contain, the legend set forth in the Federal Trade Commission Holder in Due Course Regulations. Under this subsection, an assignee of such a writing takes subject to the consumer account debtor's claims and defenses to the same extent as it would if the writing had contained the required legend.
20 21	C. Subsection (m) is new. The obligation of an insurer with respect to a healthcare insurance receivable is governed by other law.
22	SECTION 9-405. RESTRICTIONS ON CREATION OR
23	ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN LEASEHOLD INTEREST
24	OR IN LESSOR'S RESIDUAL INTEREST.
25	(a) In this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a
26	lease contract that is subject to this article.

1	(a) (b)(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) (c), a provision in
2	a lease agreement is <u>ineffective</u> not enforceable if it:
3	(1)(A) prohibits the creation or enforcement of a security interest in an
4	interest of a party under the lease contract or in the lessor's residual interest in the
5	goods; or
6	(2) (B) makes such a transfer an event of default.
7	(b) (c) A lease provision described in subsection (b) is enforceable to the
8	extent that there is:
9	(1) a transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the
10	goods in violation of the provision; or
11	(2) a delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease
12	contract in violation of the provision.
13	(c) (d) Neither the granting nor the enforcement of a security interest in the
14	lessor's interest under the lease contract or the lessor's residual interest in the goods
15	is a transfer that materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by,
16	materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed
17	on, the lessee within Section 2A-303(5). This subsection does not apply to the
18	extent that there is a delegation of a material performance of the lessor.
19	Reporters' Comments
20	Changes from Prior Draft:
21	A. Subsection (a) has been deleted as unnecessary.

# B. The substitution of "ineffective for "not enforceable conforms this 1 2 section to the terminology used in Sections 9-404, 9-406, and 9-406A. 3 **SECTION 9-406. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN** 4 **GENERAL INTANGIBLES INEFFECTIVE.** 5 (a) A Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a term in [an 6 agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a healthcare 7 insurance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or 8 franchise, between an account debtor and a debtor, and which prohibits, restricts, or 9 requires the account debtor's consent to the assignment or transfer of or creation, 10 attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the general intangible, is 11 ineffective to the extent that: 12 (1) the term would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a 13 security interest; or 14 (2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would 15 cause a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of 16 termination, or remedy under the general intangible. 17 (b) Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a payment intangible only 18 if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible. 19 (c) A provision in a statute or governmental rule or regulation which 20 prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government or governmental body or 21 official to the assignment or transfer of or creation of a security interest in a general

1	intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise, between an account
2	debtor and a debtor is ineffective to the extent that:
3	(1) the provision would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of
4	a security interest; or
5	(2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would
6	cause a default, breach, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy
7	under the general intangible.
8	(d) To the extent that a term in a general intangible, or provision in a
9	statute, rule, or regulation, is ineffective under subsection (a) or (c) but is effective
10	under other law, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the
11	general intangible:
12	(1) is not enforceable against the account debtor;
13	(2) imposes no duties or obligations on the account debtor; and
14	(3) does not require the account debtor to recognize the security interest,
15	pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or performance
16	from the secured party.
17	(e) This section prevails over any inconsistent provisions of the following
18	statutes, rules, and regulations:
19 20	[List here any statutes, rules, and regulations containing provisions inconsistent with this section.]
21 22	Legislative Note: States that amend statutes, rules, and regulations to remove provisions inconsistent with this section need not enact subsection (e).

**Discussion Question:** Some concerns have been expressed about the perceived the breadth of this section. In particular, some have read it to override various covenants that do not directly prohibit, restrict, or require consent to an assignment but which might present a practical impairment of an assignment. Properly construed, however, this section reaches only covenants that prohibit, restrict, or require consents to assignments; it does not override all covenants that might "impair an assignment.

#### 9 SECTION 9-406A. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSIGNMENT OF LETTERS

#### 10 <u>LETTER-OF-CREDIT RIGHTS</u> INEFFECTIVE.

(a) A term in a letter of credit or a rule of law, custom, or practice

12 applicable to the letter of credit which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of

13 an applicant, issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of or creation

14 of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right is ineffective to the extent that:

15 (1) the term or rule of law, custom, or practice would impair the

16 creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the letter-of-credit right;

17 or

1

11

(2) the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest would
cause a default, breach, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy
under the letter-of-credit right.

(b) To the extent that a provision term in a letter of credit is ineffective
under subsection (a) but is effective under Article 5, other law, or a rule of custom
or practice applicable to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or

1	otherwise demand performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a
2	right to proceeds of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a
3	security interest in the letter-of-credit right:
4	(1) is not enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or
5	transferee beneficiary;
6	(2) imposes no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer, nominated
7	person, or transferee beneficiary; and
8	(3) does not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or
9	transferee beneficiary to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance
10	to the secured party, or accept payment or other performance from the secured party.
11	PART 5
12	FILING
13 14	[SUBPART 1. FILING OFFICE; CONTENTS AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT]
15	SECTION 9-501. FILING OFFICE.
16	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), if the law of this State
17	governs perfection of a security interest or agricultural lien, the office with in which
18	to file a financing statement to perfect the security interest or agricultural lien is:
19	(1) the office designated for the filing or recording of a mortgage on the
20	real property, if:

1	(A) the collateral is timber to be cut or as-extracted collateral; or
2	(B) the financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and the
3	collateral is goods that are or are to become fixtures; and
4	(2) the office of [ ] [or any office duly authorized by [ ]], in all other
5	cases, including if the goods are or are to become fixtures and the financing
6	statement is not filed as a fixture filing.
7	(2) the office of [ ][or any office duly authorized by [ ]] in all other
8	cases, including if the goods are or are to become fixtures and the financing
9	statement is not filed as a fixture filing.
10	(b) The office with in which to file a financing statement to perfect a
11	security interest on collateral, including fixtures, of a transmitting utility is the
12	office of []. The financing statement falso constitutes a fixture filing as to the
13	collateral indicated in the financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.
14 15 16	Legislative Note: The State should designate the filing office where the brackets appear. <u>The filing office may be that of a governmental official (e.g., the Secretary of State) or a private party that maintains the State's filing system.</u>
17	SECTION 9-502. CONTENTS OF FINANCING STATEMENT;
18	MORTGAGE AS FINANCING STATEMENT; TIME OF FILING
19	FINANCING STATEMENT.

- 20 (a) Subject to subsection (b), a financing statement is sufficient only if it:
- 21 (1) provides the name of the debtor;

1	(2) and provides the name and mailing address of the secured party or a
2	representative of the secured party; and
3	$(\underline{3})$ indicates the collateral covered by the financing statement.
4	(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-501(b), to be sufficient, a
5	financing statement that covers timber to be cut or as-extracted collateral or which
6	is filed as a fixture filing and the collateral is goods that are or are to become
7	fixtures also must:
8	(1) indicate that it covers this type of collateral;
9	(2) indicate that it is to be filed [for record] in the real property records;
10	(3) provide a description of the real property [sufficient to give
11	constructive notice of the mortgage under the law of this State if the description
12	were contained in a mortgage of the real property]; and
13	(4) if the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real property,
14	provide the name of a record owner.
15 16 17 18 19	Legislative Note: Language in brackets is optional. Where the State has any special recording system for real property other than the usual grantor-grantee index (as, for instance, a tract system or a title registration or Torrens system) local adaptations of subsection (b) and Section 9-520(b) through (d) may be necessary. See, e.g., Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 106, Section 9-410.
20	(c) If a financing statement indicates that it is filed in connection with a
21	public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction, it also may indicate
22	that its period of effectiveness is 30 years after the date of filing.
23	(c) A real property mortgage is effective from the date of recording as a

1	financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering
2	[timber to be cut or] as-extracted collateral only if:
3	(1) the mortgage indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;
4	(2) $(A)$ the goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real
5	property described in the mortgage $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ the collateral is as-extracted collateral
6	related to the real property described in the mortgage;
7	(3) the mortgage complies with the requirements for a financing
8	statement in this section other than an indication that it is to be filed in the real
9	property records; and
10	(4) the mortgage is [duly] recorded.
11	$(\underline{d})$ A financing statement may be filed before a security agreement is made
12	or a security interest otherwise attaches.
13	Reporters' Comments
14	Changes from Prior Draft:
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A. Subsection (a) reflects the Drafting Committee's decision at the February, 1998, meeting. The function of the secured party's address is not to identify the secured party but rather to provide an address to which others can send required notifications, e.g., of a purchase-money security interest in inventory or of the disposition of collateral, the failure to include an address for the secured party of record no longer renders a financing statement ineffective. However, the failure remains a ground for rejecting the financing statement under Section 9-515(b)(4). Inasmuch as the address shown on a filed financing statement is "a place held out by [the secured party] as the place for receipt of such communications, see § 1-201(26)(b) (definition of "notice ), the secured party will be deemed to have received notices sent to that address, even if the address is or becomes incorrect.
26	B. Subsection (c) has been deleted as unnecessary. Section 9-516(b) has

- 1
- been revised to provide that a financing statement indicating that it is filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or manufactured-home transaction 2 3
- automatically is effective for 30 years.

1	SECTION 9-503. NAME OF DEBTOR AND SECURED PARTY.
2	(a) A financing statement sufficiently provides the name of the debtor:
3	(1) if the debtor is a registered organization, only if the financing
4	statement provides the name of the debtor as shown on the public records of the
5	debtor's State of organization;
6	(2) if the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing statement
7	provides the name of the decedent and indicates that the debtor is an estate;
8	(3) if the debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to property $\frac{1}{2}$ of a
9	held in trust, only if the financing statement:
10	(A) provides the name, if any, specified for the trust in its organic
11	documents or, if no name is specified, provides the name of the settlor and
12	additional information sufficient to distinguish the debtor from other trusts having
13	one or more of the same settlors; and
14	(B) indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the debtor is a
15	trust or is a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust; and
16	(4) in other cases:
17	(A) if the debtor has a name, only if it provides the individual or
18	[organization] [organizational] name of the debtor; and
19	(B) if the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides the names
20	of the partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
21	(b) A financing statement that sufficiently provides the name of the debtor

1	in accordance with subsection (a) is not rendered ineffective by the [presence or]
2	absence of:
3	(1) a trade or other name {of the debtor}; or
4	(2) unless required under subsection (a)(4)(B), names of partners,
5	members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
6	(c) A financing statement that provides only the debtor's trade name does
7	not sufficiently provide the name of a <u>the</u> debtor.
8	(d) A financing statement may provide the name of more than one debtor
9	and the name of more than one secured party.
10	(e) The failure to indicate the representative capacity of a secured party or
11	representative of a secured party does not affect the sufficiency of a financing
12	statement.
13	SECTION 9-504. INDICATION OF COLLATERAL. A financing
14	statement sufficiently indicates the collateral that it covers if the financing statement
15	provides:
16	(1) a description of the collateral pursuant to Section 9-111;
17	(2) an indication of the type of collateral; or
18	(3) an indication that the financing statement covers all assets or all
19	personal property.

# SECTION 9-505. FILING AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER STATUTES AND TREATIES FOR CONSIGNMENTS, LEASES, BAILMENTS, AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS.

4 (a) A consignor, lessor, or bailor of goods or a buyer of a payment
5 intangible may file a financing statement, or may comply with a statute or treaty
6 described in Section 9-309A(a), using the terms "consignor, "consignee, "lessor,
7 "lessee, "bailor, "bailee, "owner, "registered owner , "buyer, "seller, or
8 words of similar import, instead of the terms "secured party and "debtor.

9 (b) This part applies to the filing of such a financing statement and, as 10 appropriate, to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement under 11 Section 9-309A(c), but the filing or compliance is not of itself a factor in 12 determining whether the collateral secures an obligation. If it is determined for 13 another reason that the collateral secures an obligation, a security interest held by 14 the consignor, lessor, bailor, owner, or buyer which attaches to the collateral is 15 perfected by the filing or compliance.

16

# SECTION 9-506. EFFECT OF <del>INSUFFICIENCY</del> <u>MINOR ERRORS OR</u>

### 17 **OMISSIONS**.

(a) A financing statement substantially complying with the requirements of
 this part is effective even if it contains an insufficiency, minor errors or omissions,
 unless the insufficiency makes errors or omissions make the financing statement

## 1 seriously misleading.

2	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a financing statement
3	that fails to sufficiently provide sufficiently the name of the debtor in accordance
4	with Section 9-503(a) is seriously misleading.
5	(c) If a search of the records of the filing office under the debtor's correct
6	name, utilizing the filing office's standard search technique, would disclose a
7	financing statement that fails to sufficiently provide sufficiently the name of the
8	debtor in accordance with Section 9-503(a), the name provided does not make the
9	financing statement seriously misleading.
10	(d) For purposes of Section 9-510(b), the "debtor's correct name in
11	subsection (c) means the correct name of the new debtor.
12	SECTION 9-507. EFFECT OF CERTAIN CHANGES ON
12 13	SECTION 9-507. EFFECT OF CERTAIN CHANGES ON EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.
13	EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.
13 14	<b>EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.</b> ( <u>a</u> ) Except as otherwise provided in subsection ( <u>b</u> ) and Section 9-510, a
13 14 15	EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and Section 9-510, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is
13 14 15 16	EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and Section 9-510, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the information contained in the financing statement becomes seriously
13 14 15 16 17	<b>EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.</b> (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and Section 9-510, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the information contained in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading under Section 9-506.
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT.</li> <li>(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and Section 9-510, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the information contained in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading under Section 9-506.</li> <li>(b) If a debtor so changes its name that a filed financing statement becomes</li> </ul>

1	collateral acquired by the debtor before, or within four months after, the change; and
2	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in
3	collateral acquired by the debtor more than four months after the change, unless an
4	amendment to the financing statement that which renders the financing statement
5	not seriously misleading is filed within four months after the change.
6	$(\underline{c})$ A filed financing statement remains effective with respect to collateral
7	that is sold, exchanged, leased, licensed, or otherwise disposed of and in which a
8	security interest [or agricultural lien] continues under Section 9-313(c), even if the
9	secured party knows of or consents to the disposition.
10	SECTION 9-508. WHEN RECORD MAY BE FILED.
11	(a) A person is entitled to file an initial financing statement, amendment
12	that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a
13	debtor to a financing statement only if:
14	(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record; or
15	(2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the
16	time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person
17	holds an agricultural lien.
18	(b) By authenticating a security agreement, a debtor authorizes the filing of
19	an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering[:
20	(1)] the collateral described in the security agreement; [and
	146

1	(2) proceeds of the collateral, whether or not the security agreement
2	expressly covers proceeds].
3	(c) A person is entitled to file an amendment other than an amendment that
4	adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an amendment that adds a debtor
5	to a financing statement only if:
6	(1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing [in an authenticated
7	record]; or
8	(2) the amendment is a termination statement for a financing statement
9	as to which the secured party of record has failed to file or send a termination
10	statement as required by Section 9-511(b) or (d).
11	(d) If there is more than one secured party of record for a financing
12	statement, each secured party of record may authorize the filing of an amendment
13	under subsection (c).
14	SECTION 9-508A. EFFECTIVENESS OF FILED RECORD.
15	(a) Subject to subsection (c), a filed record is effective only to the extent
16	that a person is entitled to file it under Section 9-508.
17	(b) A record authorized by one secured party of record does not affect the
18	rights under the financing statement of another secured party of record.
19	(c) If a person is entitled to file a termination statement only under Section
20	9-508(c)(2), the filed termination statement is effective only if the debtor authorizes

the filing and the termination statement indicates that the filing is made by or on
 behalf of the debtor.

3 (d) A continuation statement that is filed outside the six-month period
4 described in Section 9-516(d) is ineffective.

#### 5 SECTION 9-509. AMENDMENT OF FINANCING STATEMENT. 6 (a) Subject to Section 9-508, a person may add or delete collateral covered 7 by a financing statement or, subject to subsection (e), otherwise amend the 8 information contained in a financing statement by filing an amendment that 9 identifies the initial financing statement by its file number. 10 (b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-516, the filing of an 11 amendment does not extend the period of effectiveness of a financing statement. 12 (c) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds 13 collateral is effective as to the added collateral only from the date of the filing of the 14 amendment. 15 (d) A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds a 16 debtor is effective as to the added debtor only from the date of the filing of the 17 amendment. 18 (e) An amendment is ineffective to the extent it: 19 (1) purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to provide the 20 name of a new secured party of record; or

(2) purports to delete the names of all debtors and fails to provide the
 name of a debtor not previously covered by the financing statement.

#### 3 [SECTION 9-509A. SECURED PARTY OF RECORD.

4 (a) A secured party of record with respect to a financing statement is a
5 person whose name is provided as the name of the secured party or a representative
6 of the secured party in an initial financing statement that has been filed.

(b) A person [whose name is provided] remains a secured party of record
until the filing of an effective amendment of the financing statement which
indicates that the person is not a secured party or a representative of a secured party.
(c) If an effective amendment of a financing statement which provides the

11 name of a person as a secured party or a representative of a secured party is filed,

12 the person named in the amendment is a secured party of record.]

#### 13 SECTION 9-510. EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING STATEMENT IF

#### 14 NEW DEBTOR BECOMES BOUND BY SECURITY AGREEMENT.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), a filed
financing statement naming an original debtor is effective to perfect a security
interest in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights to the extent that
the financing statement would have been effective had the original debtor acquired
rights in the collateral.

1	(b) If the difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the
2	new debtor causes a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection (a)
3	to be seriously misleading under Sections Section 9-506(c) and (d):
4	(1) the financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in
5	collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new
6	debtor becomes bound under Section 9-203(c); and
7	(2) the financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest
8	in collateral acquired by the new debtor more than four months after the new debtor
9	becomes bound under Section 9-203(c) unless an initial financing statement
10	providing the name of the new debtor is filed before the expiration of that time.
11	(c) This section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed financing
12	statement remains effective against the new debtor under Section 9-507(b).
13	SECTION 9-511. TERMINATION STATEMENT.
15	SECTION 7-511. TERMINATION STATEMENT.
14	(a) A termination statement for a financing statement is an amendment of
15	the financing statement that which:
16	(1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); and
17	(2) indicates either that it is a termination statement or that an identified
18	financing statement is no longer effective.
19	(b) The secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing
20	statement to file with in the filing office a termination statement for the financing

1	statement if $\frac{1}{2}$ (A) the financing statement covers consumer goods $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$
2	$(\underline{1})$ there is no outstanding secured obligation and no commitment to
3	make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or
4	$(\underline{2})$ the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
5	statement.
6	(c) To comply with subsection (b), the secured party shall cause the secured
7	party of record to file the termination statement:
8	(1) within one month after there is no outstanding secured obligation and
9	no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or
10	(2) if earlier, [within 10 days] after the debtor sends to the secured party
11	receives an authenticated demand by the debtor.
12	(d) In cases not governed by subsection (b), within 10 days after the <u>debtor</u>
13	sends to the secured party receives an authenticated demand by the debtor, the
14	secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement to
15	send to the debtor a termination statement for the financing statement or file the
16	termination statement with filing office if:
17	(1) there is no outstanding secured obligation and no commitment to
18	make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value;
19	(2) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
20	statement; or
21	(3) the financing statement covers accounts, chattel paper, or payment

1	intangibles that have been sold but as to which the account debtor or other person
2	obligated has discharged its obligation.
3	(e) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-508A, upon the filing of a
4	termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the
5	termination statement relates becomes ineffective.
6	Reporters' Comments
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Changes from Prior Draft: In accordance with the Drafting Committee's instructions during its February, 1998, meeting, subsections (c) and (d) have been revised to base the period for a secured party's response to a demand on the time that a demand is sent by the debtor instead of the time that the secured party receives a demand. See the revised definition of send in Section 9-201, in the Appendix. The Drafting Committee may wish to consider lengthening the 10-day period or may wish to reconsider this approach inasmuch as the cap on class action damages has been removed. Discussion Question: Section 9-309A provides that compliance with a statute such as a certificate of title act "is equivalent to the filing of a financing statement under this article. Should this section apply to termination of an "equivalent filing under Section 9-309A? Should the issue be clarified in the Official Comments or in the statute?
20	SECTION 9-512. ASSIGNMENT OF POWERS OF SECURED PARTY
21	OF RECORD.
22	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), an initial financing
23	statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize
24	an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing
25	address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. Upon the

26 filing of the initial financing statement, the assignee named in an initial financing

1 statement filed under this subsection is the secured party of record for the financing 2 statement. 3 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party of record 4 may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a 5 financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing 6 statement that: 7 (1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); 8 (2) provides the name and mailing address of the secured party of 9 record; and 10 (3) provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. 11 (c) Upon the filing of an amendment [under] [pursuant to] subsection (b), 12 the assignee named in an amendment filed under this subsection becomes a secured 13 party of record for the financing statement. 14 (d) An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a 15 real property mortgage that is effective as a fixture filing under Section 9-502(d) 16 may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner 17 provided by other law of this State.

1	<b>SECTION 9-513.</b>
2	[deleted]
3	SECTION 9-514.
4	[deleted]
5	SECTION 9-515. WHAT CONSTITUTES FILING; EFFECTIVENESS
6	OF FILING.
7	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), communication of a
8	record to a filing office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by
9	the filing office constitutes filing.
10	(b) Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses
11	to accept because:
12	(1) the record is not communicated by a method or medium of
13	communication authorized by the filing office;
14	(2) an amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not
15	tendered;
16	(3) the filing office is unable to index the record because:
17	(A) in the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not
18	provide a name for the debtor;
19	(B) in the case of an amendment or correction statement, the record:
20	(i) does not identify the initial financing statement as required by
21	Section 9-509 or 9-519, as applicable; or

1	(ii) identifies an initial financing statement whose effectiveness
2	has lapsed under Section 9-516; or
3	(C) in the case of an initial financing statement that provides the
4	name of a debtor identified as an individual or an amendment that provides a name
5	of a debtor identified as an individual which was not previously provided in the
6	financing statement to which the record relates, the record does not identify the
7	debtor's last name; and
8	(4) in the case of an initial financing statement and an amendment that
9	adds a secured party of record, the record does not provide a name and mailing
10	address for the secured party of record;
11	(5) in the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not:
12	(A) provide a mailing address for the debtor;
13	(B) indicate whether the debtor is an individual or an organization; or
14	(C) if the financing statement indicates that the debtor is an
15	organization, provide:
16	(i) the type of organization;
17	(ii) a State of organization for the debtor; or
18	(iii) an organizational identification number for the debtor or
19	indicate that the debtor has none;
20	(6) in the case of an assignment reflected in an initial financing
21	statement under Section 9-512(a) or an amendment filed under Section 9-512(b),

1	the record does not provide a name and mailing address for the assignee;
2	(7) in the case of an amendment that provides a name of a debtor which
3	was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the record relates,
4	the record does not provide a mailing address for the debtor; or
5	(8) in the case of a continuation statement, the record is not filed within
6	the six-month period specified in Section 9-516(d).
7	(c) For purposes of subsection (b):
8	(1) a record does not provide information if the filing office is unable to
9	read or decipher the information; and
10	(2) a record that neither does not indicate that indicates it is an
11	amendment nor identifies or identify the initial financing statement, as required by
12	Section 9-509 or 9-519, is an initial financing statement.
13	(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-335, a filed financing
14	statement complying with Section 9-502(a) and (b) is effective even if some or all
15	of the information described in subsection (b)(5) is not stated or is incorrect.
16	$(\underline{d})$ (e) A record that is presented to the filing office with tender of the filing
17	fee, but which the filing office refuses to accept for a reason other than one set forth
18	in subsection (b), is effective as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the
19	collateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the record
20	from the files.
21	Reporters' Comments

1	Changes from Prior Draft:
2 3 4 5	A. New subsection $(b)(3)(C)$ requires the filing office to reject an initial financing statement or amendment adding an individual debtor if the office cannot index the record because it does not identify the debtor's last name (e.g., it is unclear whether the debtor's name is Elton John or John Elton).
6	B. Subsection (d) has been moved to Section 9-521 and reformulated.
7	SECTION 9-516. DURATION AND EFFECTIVENESS OF FINANCING
8	STATEMENT; EFFECT OF LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENT.
9	(a) A continuation statement for a financing statement is an amendment of
10	the financing statement that:
11	(1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); and
12	(2) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to
13	continue the effectiveness of, the financing statement.
14	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (f), (h) and (i), a filed
15	financing statement is effective for a period of five years after the date of filing.
16	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsections ( <u>h</u> ) and ( <u>i</u> ), an initial
17	financing statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or
18	manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of 30 years after the date of
19	filing if it indicates that $\frac{1}{2}$ (1) it is filed in connection with a public-finance
20	transaction or manufactured-home transaction. [; and (2) its period of effectiveness
21	is 30 years after the date of filing].
22	$(\underline{d})$ The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration

1	of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is
2	filed pursuant to subsection ( $\underline{e}$ ) [, notwithstanding the commencement of insolvency
3	proceedings by or against the debtor]. Upon lapse, a financing statement becomes
4	ineffective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the
5	financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest [or
6	agricultural lien] is perfected without filing. If the security interest or an
7	agricultural lien becomes unperfected upon lapse, it is deemed never to have been
8	perfected as against a previous or subsequent purchaser of the collateral for value.
9	(e) A continuation statement may be filed only within six months before the
10	expiration of the five-year period specified in subsection ( $\underline{b}$ ).
11	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and Section 9-508A,
12	upon timely filing of a continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial
13	financing statement continues for a period of five years commencing on the day on
14	which the financing statement would have become ineffective in the absence of the
15	filing. Upon the expiration of the five-year period, the financing statement lapses in
16	the same manner as provided in subsection $(\underline{d})$ , unless, before the lapse, another
17	continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection ( $\underline{e}$ ). Succeeding continuation
18	statements may be filed in the same manner to continue the effectiveness of the
19	initial financing statement.
20	(g) Filing of a continuation statement does not extend the effectiveness of a
21	financing statement described in subsection ( $\underline{c}$ ).

1	( <u>h</u> ) If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing statement so
2	indicates, the financing statement is effective until a termination statement is filed.
3	$(\underline{i})$ A real property mortgage that is effective as a fixture filing under
4	Section 9-502(d) remains effective as a fixture filing until the mortgage is released
5	or satisfied of record or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real property.
6	Reporters' Comments
7	Changes from Prior Draft:
8	A. Subsection (a) has been moved from Section 9-617.
9 10 11 12	B. Under revised subsection (c), financing statements for public-finance and manufactured-home transactions are effective for 30 years if they indicate that they pertain to that type of transaction; there is no need to indicate the 30-year period in the financing statement.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Subsection (g) reflects the Drafting Committees decision that a financing statement filed in a manufactured home transaction or a public-finance transaction should receive a "one-shot 30-year effectiveness, without continuation. Subsequent to the February, 1998, meeting of the Drafting Committee, the Manufactured Housing Institute has reiterated its wish that there be a statutory mechanism to continue these financing statements and to continue financing statements filed under current law for an extended, 30-year period. Does the Drafting Committee wish to reconsider its position on these issues?
21	SECTION 9-517. <del>CONTENTS OF CONTINUATION STATEMENT. A</del>
22	continuation statement for a financing statement is an amendment of the financing
23	statement that:
24	(1) complies with the requirements of Section 9-509(a); and
25	(2) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to

1	continue the effectiveness of, the financing statement.
2	[deleted]
3	Reporters' Comments
4	<b>Reason for Deletion:</b> Renumbered as Section 9-516(a).
5	SECTION 9-518. EFFECT OF INDEXING ERRORS. The failure of the
6	filing office to index a record correctly does not affect the effectiveness of the
7	record.
8	SECTION 9-519. CLAIM CONCERNING INACCURATE OR
9	WRONGFULLY FILED RECORD.
10	(a) A person may file with $in$ the filing office a correction statement with
11	respect to a record indexed there under the person's name if the person believes that
12	the record is inaccurate or was wrongfully filed.
13	(b) A correction statement must:
14	(1) identify the record to which it relates by the file number assigned to
15	the initial financing statement to which the record relates;
16	(2) indicate that it is a correction statement; and
17	(3) either:
18	(A) provide the basis for the person's belief that the record or was
19	wrongfully filed; or
20	(B) provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is

inaccurate and indicate the manner in which the person believes the record should
be amended to cure any inaccuracy.
(c) The filing of a correction statement does not affect the effectiveness of
the initial financing statement or other record [relating to it] [to which it relates].
[SUBPART 2. DUTIES AND OPERATION OF FILING OFFICE]
SECTION 9-520. NUMBERING, MAINTAINING, AND INDEXING
<b>RECORDS; COMMUNICATING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN</b>
RECORDS.
(a) For each record filed with in a filing office, the filing office shall:
(1) assign a unique number to the record;
(2) create a record that bears the number assigned to the record and the
date and time of filing;
(3) maintain the filed record for public inspection; and
(4) index the record in accordance with subsections (b), (c), and (d).
(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d), the filing
office:
(1) shall index an initial financing statement according to the name of
(-)

1	in a manner that associates with one another an initial financing statement and all
2	filed records relating to the initial financing statement; and
3	(2) shall index a record that provides a name of a debtor which was not
4	previously provided in the financing statement to which the record relates also
5	according to the name that was not previously provided.
6	(c) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers timber to be
7	cut or as-extracted collateral, [it must be filed for record and] the filing office shall
8	index it:
9	(1) under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record shown on
10	the financing statement as if they were the mortgagors under a mortgage of the real
11	property described; and
12	(2) to the extent that the law of this State provides for indexing of
13	mortgages under the name of the mortgagee, under the name of the secured party as
14	if the secured party were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is by description,
15	as if the financing statement were a mortgage of the real property described.
16	(d) If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers timber to be
17	cut or as-extracted collateral, the filing office shall index an assignment filed under
18	Section 9-512(a) or an amendment filed under Section 9-512(b):
19	(1) under the name of the assignor as grantor; and
20	(2) to the extent that the law of this State provides for indexing the
21	assignment of a real property mortgage under the name of the assignee, under the

1 name of the assignee.

2	(e) The filing office shall maintain a storage and retrieval capability that:
3	(1) provides for retrieval of a record by the name of the debtor and by
4	the file number assigned to initial financing statement to which the record relates;
5	and
6	(2) associates with one another an initial financing statement and each
7	filed record relating to the initial financing statement.
8	(f) The filing office shall may not remove a debtor's name from the index
9	[until the effectiveness of a financing statement naming the debtor lapses under
10	Section 9-516 with respect all secured parties of record].
11	(g) The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections (a)
12	through (d) at the time and in the manner prescribed by rule, but not later than two
13	business days after the filing office receives the record in question.
14 15 16	Legislative Note: In States in which writings will not appear in the real property records and indices unless actually recorded the bracketed language in subsection (c) should be used.
17	SECTION 9-520A. FILE NUMBER.
18	[(a)] In this part, "file "File number means the number assigned to an

- 19 initial financing statement pursuant to Section 9-520(a)(1).
- 20 [(b) A file number <u>assigned after July 1, 2002</u>, must contain at least three
- 21 separate segments in the following order:

1	(1) the date year of filing, in numbers expressed by all four digits or the
2	last two digits of the year;
3	(2) a number that is assigned sequentially based on the order in which
4	records are filed on each business day determined by the rules; and
5	(3) [an algorithmically derived] [a] verification number based on the
6	numbers assigned pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2).]
7	Reporters' Comments
8 9	<b>Change from Prior Draft:</b> The change in subsection (b) is expected to be more acceptable to filing officers.

#### 1 SECTION 9-521. ACCEPTANCE AND REFUSAL TO ACCEPT

#### 2 **RECORD.**

3 (a) A filing office shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set
4 forth in Section 9-515(b) and may refuse to accept a record for filing only for a
5 reason set forth in Section 9-515(b).

(b) If a filing office refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall
communicate the fact of and reason for its refusal to the person that presented the
record. The communication must be made at the time and in the manner prescribed
by rule but in no event more than two business days after the filing office receives
the record.
(c) A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a
written initial financing statement in the following form except for a reason set forth

13 in Section 9-515(b):

[INSERT FINANCING STATEMENT FORM]

[INSERT ADDENDUM FORM]

(d) A <u>filing office financing statement</u> that accepts written records] may not
 refuse to accept a written record in the following form except for a reason set forth
 in Section 9-515(b):

[INSERT CHANGE FORM]

[INSERT CHANGE ADDENDUM]

1	(e) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-335, a filed financing
2	statement complying with Section 9-502(a) and (b) is effective even if the filing
3	office is required or permitted to refuse to accept the financing statement for filing
4	under subsection (a).
5	Reporters' Comments
6 7	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> New subsection (e) derives from Section 9-515(d) in the earlier drafts.
8	SECTION 9-522. LAPSED FINANCING STATEMENTS.
9	(a) Except to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public
10	records provides otherwise, if a financing statement lapses under Section 9-516 with
11	respect to all secured parties of record, the filing office immediately may destroy
12	any written record evidencing the financing statement.
13	(b) If the filing office destroys a written record evidencing a financing
14	statement, it shall maintain another record of the financing statement which is
15	retrievable by using the name of the debtor or by using the file number assigned to
16	the initial financing statement to which the destroyed record relates.
17	SECTION 9-523. INFORMATION FROM FILING OFFICE; SALE OR
18	LICENSE OF RECORDS.
19	(a) If a person filing a written record furnishes a copy to the filing office,
20	the filing office upon request shall:

1	(1) either:
2	(A) note upon the copy:
3	(i) the number assigned to the record pursuant to Section 9-
4	520(a)(1); and
5	(ii) the date and time of the filing of the original; and
6	(B) deliver or send the copy to the person; or
7	(2) send to the person an image of the record showing the number
8	assigned to the record pursuant to Section $9-520(a)(1)$ and the date and time of the
9	filing of the original.
10	[Alternative A]
11	(b) The filing office shall communicate the following information to any
12	person that requests it:
13	(1) whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing
14	office, but not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office receives
15	the request, any financing statement that:
16	(A) designates a particular debtor [or, if the request so states,
17	designates a particular debtor at the address specified in the request]; and
18	(B) has not lapsed under Section 9-516 with respect to all secured
19	parties of record, and, if the request so states, has lapsed under Section 9-516;
20	(2) the date and time of filing of each financing statement; and
21	(3) the information contained in each financing statement.

1	[Alternative B]
2	(b) The filing office shall communicate the following information to any
3	person that requests it:
4	(1) whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing
5	office, but not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office receives
6	the request, any financing statement that:
7	(A) designates a particular debtor [or, if the request so states,
8	designates a particular debtor at the address specified in the request]; and
9	(B) has not lapsed under Section 9-516 with respect to all secured
10	parties of record, and, if the request so states, has lapsed under Section 9-516;
11	(2) the date and time of filing of each financing statement; and
12	(3) [either:
13	(A)] the information contained in each financing statement; [or
14	(B)] if the request so states, [with respect to each record comprising
15	the financing statement:
16	(i) the number assigned to the record pursuant to Section 9-
17	<del>520(a)(1);</del>
18	(ii) the names and addresses of the debtor and secured party
19	provided in the record; and
20	(iii) whether the record is an initial financing statement or an
21	amendment] [a reasonable summary of the information (other than an indication of

1 collateral) contained in the record]. 2 [End of Alternatives] 3 (c) In complying with its duty under subsection (b), the filing office may 4 communicate information in any medium. However, if requested, the filing office 5 shall communicate information by issuing [its written certificate] [a record that can be admitted into evidence in the courts of this State without extrinsic evidence of its 6 7 authenticity]. 8 (d) At least weekly, the [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] 9 [filing office] shall sell or license to the public on a nonexclusive basis, in bulk, 10 copies of all records filed with in it under this part, in every medium from time to 11 time available to the filing office. 12 (e) The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections (a) and 13 (b) at the time and in the manner prescribed by rule, but not later than two business 14 days after the filing office receives the request. 15 Legislative Note: States whose filing office responds to search requests limited to a particular address should adopt the bracketed language in subsection (b)(1)(A). 16 17 Reporters' Comments 18 Changes from Prior Draft: Subsection (b), Alternative A, deleted. See 19 Comment 3. \* \* \* 20 21 3. Information that Must Be Provided. Subsection (b)(3) requires the 22 filing office to provide "the information contained in each financing statement to a

1 images, or reports. The requirement does not in any manner inhibit the filing office 2 from offering to provide less than all of the information (presumably for a lower 3 fee) to a person who asks for less. Thus, subsection (b) accommodates the current 4 practice of providing only the type of record (e.g., initial financing statement, continuation statement), number assigned to the record, date and time of filing, and 5 6 names and addresses of the debtor and secured party when a requesting person asks 7 for no more (i.e., when the person does not ask for copies of financing statements). \* \* \* 8 9 SECTION 9-524. DELAY BY FILING OFFICE. Delay by the filing office 10 beyond the time limits prescribed in this part is excused if: 11 (1) the delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer 12 facilities, war, emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances 13 beyond control of the filing office; and 14 (2) the filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the circumstances. 15 **SECTION 9-525.** 16 [deleted] 17 **SECTION 9-526.** 18 [deleted] 19 **[SECTION 9-527. FEES.** 20 (a) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for filing 21 and indexing a [record under this part] [financing statement, amendment, 22 continuation statement, or termination statement] other than an initial financing

1	statement of the kind described in Section 9-502(c) is the amount specified in
2	subsection (c), if applicable, plus:
3	(1) \$ [X] if the record is communicated in writing and consists
4	of one or two pages;
5	(2) $ [2X] $ if the record is communicated in writing and
6	consists of more than two pages; and
7	(3) $ [1/2X] $ if the record is communicated by another medium
8	authorized by rule.
9	(b) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for filing
10	and indexing an initial financing statement of the kind described in Section 9-502(c)
11	is the amount specified in subsection (c), if applicable, plus:
12	(1) \$ if the financing statement indicates that it is filed in
13	connection with a public-finance transaction;
14	(2) \$ if the financing statement indicates that it is filed in
15	connection with a manufactured-home transaction.
16	(c) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for each
17	name more than two required to be indexed, if the record is communicated in
18	writing, is \$
19	(d) [Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f), the] [The] fee for
20	responding to a request for information from the filing office, including for [issuing
21	a certificate showing] [communicating] whether there is on file any financing

1 statement naming a particular debtor, is:

2	(1) \$ if the request is communicated in writing; and
3	(2) \$ if the request is communicated by another medium authorized
4	by rule <del>]</del> .
5	(e) The fee for filing <u>and indexing</u> a written record in a form other than as
6	set forth in Sections 9-521(c) and (d) may not be less than the fee charged for filing
7	a written record of the same kind in the form set forth in those sections.
8	(f) [A fee is not required for the filing of a mortgage filed as a financing
9	statement, other than the regular recording and satisfaction fees with respect to the
10	mortgage.]
11 12	Legislative Note: A State may wish to consolidate the provisions of this section with statutes setting fees for other services.
13	SECTION 9-528. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES.
14	(a) The [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] [filing office]
15	shall adopt rules to carry out the provisions of this article. The rules must be:
16	(1) consistent with this article[; and
17	(2) adopted in accordance with the [insert any applicable state
18	administrative procedure act].
19	(b) To keep the rules and practices of the filing office in harmony with the
20	rules and practices of filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this

1	
1	part, and to keep the technology used by the filing office compatible with the
2	technology used by filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this
3	part, the filing office, so far as is consistent with the purposes, policies, and
4	provisions of this article, shall in adopting, amending, and repealing rules:
5	(1) shall consult with filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact
6	substantially this part; and
7	(2) <u>shall</u> consult the most recent version of the Model Rules promulgated
8	by the International Association of Corporate Administrators or any successor
9	organization; and
10	(3) <u>shall</u> take into consideration the rules and practices of, and the
11	technology used by, filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this
12	part.
13	SECTION 9-529. DUTY TO REPORT.
14	(a) The [insert appropriate official or governmental agency] [filing office]
15	shall report [annually on or before] to the [Governor and Legislature] on
16	the operation of the filing office.
17	(b) The report must contain a statement of the extent to which:
18	(1) the filing office has complied with the time limits prescribed in this
19	part and the reasons for any noncompliance;
20	(2) the rules are not in harmony with the rules of filing offices in other

1	jurisdictions that enact substantially this part and the reasons for these variations;
2	and
3	(3) the rules are not in harmony with the most recent version of the
4	Model Rules promulgated by the International Association of Corporate
5	Administrators or any successor organization and the reasons for these variations.

1	PART 6
2	DEFAULT
3	[SUBPART 1. DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST]
4	SECTION 9-601. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AFTER DEFAULT;
5	JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT; CONSIGNOR OR BUYER OF ACCOUNTS,
6	CHATTEL PAPER, OR PAYMENT INTANGIBLES.
7	(a) After default, a secured party has the rights and remedies provided in
8	this part and, except as otherwise provided in Section 9-602(a), those provided by
9	agreement of the parties. A secured party:
10	(1) may reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce the
11	claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure; and
12	(2) if the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the
13	documents or as to the goods they cover.
14	(b) [A secured party in possession or control of collateral has the rights,
15	remedies, and duties provided in Section 9-207.]
16	(c) The rights and remedies referred to in subsections (a) and (b) are
17	cumulative and may be exercised simultaneously.
18	(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and Section 9-605, after

1	default, a debtor and an obligor have the rights and remedies provided in this part
2	[and] [,] by agreement of the parties [, and in Section 9-207].
3	(e) If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy
4	that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution based upon the
5	judgment relates back to the earliest of:
6	(1) the date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural lien in the
7	collateral;
8	(2) the date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; or
9	(3) any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien was
10	created.
11	(f) A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security interest or
12	agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of this section. A secured
13	party may purchase at the sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of any other
14	requirements of this article.
15	(g) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-607(c), 9-608(b), and 9-
16	614(f), this part imposes no duties upon a secured party that is a consignor or is a
17	buyer of accounts, chattel paper, or payment intangibles.
18	Reporters' Comments
19 20 21	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (b) has been conformed to Section 9-207, which now applies to secured parties in control of collateral. The unnecessary reference in subsection (d) to Section 9-207 has been deleted.

#### 1 SECTION 9-602. WAIVER AND VARIANCE OF RIGHTS AND

#### **DUTIES.**

3	(a) To the extent that they give rights to a debtor or an obligor and impose
4	duties on a secured party, the rules stated in the following sections may not be
5	waived or varied by a debtor, [a] secondary obligor, or [a] consumer obligor in a
6	consumer-goods transaction, except as expressly provided in subsection (b) and
7	Section 9-623:
8	( <u>1</u> ) Section 9-209 $f$ , which deals with requests for an accounting and
9	requests concerning a list of collateral and statement of account].
10	(2) Section 9-607(c) $f$ , which deals with collection and enforcement of
11	collateral <del>]</del> ;
12	( $\underline{3}$ ) Sections 9-608(a) and 9-614(d) insofar as they deal with application
13	or payment of noncash proceeds of collection, enforcement, or disposition;
14	( <u>4</u> ) Sections 9-608(a) and 9-614( <u>b</u> ) and (e) and (f) insofar as they require
15	accounting for or payment of surplus proceeds of collateral;
16	( $\underline{5}$ ) Section 9-609 insofar as it imposes upon a secured party that takes
17	possession of collateral without judicial process the duty to do so without breach of
18	the peace;
19	( $\underline{6}$ ) Sections 9-610(b), 9-611, and 9-613[, which deal with disposition of
20	collateral <del>]</del> ;
21	( $\underline{7}$ ) Section 9-614(h) <sup><math>\underline{f}</math></sup> , which deals with calculation of a deficiency or

1	surplus when the proceeds of a disposition are unreasonably low]; a disposition is
2	made to the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary
3	<u>obligor;</u>
4	(8) Section 9-614A, which deals with explanation of the calculation of a
5	surplus or deficiency;
6	(9) Section 9-618, 9-619, or and 9-620 <sup>f</sup> , which deal with acceptance of
7	collateral in satisfaction of obligation];
8	( <u>10</u> ) Section 9-621 <sup><math>f</math></sup> , which deals with redemption of collateral <sup><math>f</math></sup> ;
9	(9) Section 9-622[, which deals with reinstatement of obligations];
10	( <u>11</u> ) Section 9-623 <sup><math>f</math></sup> , which deals with permissible waivers <sup><math>f</math></sup> ; and
11	( <u>12</u> ) Sections 9-624, 9-625, and <u>9-627</u> <del>9-628 [</del> , which deal with the
12	secured party's liability for failure to comply with this article <del>].</del>
13	(b) An obligor other than a consumer obligor in a consumer-goods
14	transaction or a secondary obligor may waive or vary the rules referred to in
15	subsection (a) to the extent and in the manner provided by other law.
16	SECTION 9-603. AGREEMENT ON STANDARDS CONCERNING
17	RIGHTS AND DUTIES.
18	(a) The parties may determine by agreement the standards measuring the
19	fulfillment of the rights of a debtor or obligor and the duties of a secured party if the
20	standards are not manifestly unreasonable.
21	(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to the duty under Section 9-609 to refrain

from breaching the peace when taking possession of collateral.

2	SECTION 9-604. PROCEDURE IF SECURITY AGREEMENT COVERS
3	REAL PROPERTY OR FIXTURES.
4	(a) If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured
5	party may proceed:
6	(1) under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any
7	rights and remedies with respect to the real property; or
8	(2) as to both the personal <u>property</u> and <u>the</u> real property in accordance
9	with the rights and remedies with respect to the real property, in which case the
10	other provisions of this part do not apply.
11	(b) Subject to subsection (c), if a security agreement covers goods that are
12	or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed:
13	(1) under this part; or
14	(2) in accordance with the rights and remedies with respect to real
15	property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply.
16	(c) Subject to the other provisions of this part, if a secured party with
17	holding a security interest in fixtures has priority over all owners and
18	encumbrancers of the real property, the secured party may, on default remove the
19	collateral from the real property.
20	(d) [Unless otherwise agreed, a] [A] secured party that removes collateral

1	shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real property, other
2	than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury caused by the removal.
3	The secured party need not reimburse the encumbrancer or owner for any
4	diminution in value of the real property caused by the absence of the goods removed
5	or by any necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may
6	refuse permission to remove until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the
7	performance of the obligation to reimburse.

#### 8 SECTION 9-605. UNKNOWN DEBTOR OR SECONDARY OBLIGOR.

- 9 A secured party does not owe a duty based on its status as secured party to a person,
- 10 or to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the
- 11 person, unless the secured party knows:
- 12 (1) that a person is a debtor or a secondary obligor;
- 13 (2) the identity of the person; and
- 14 (3) how to communicate with the person.

#### 15 SECTION 9-606. TIME OF DEFAULT FOR AGRICULTURAL LIEN.

16 For purposes of this part, a default occurs in connection with an agricultural lien at

- 17 [the earlier of:
- 18 (1) the time provided by agreement of the parties; or
- 19 (2)] the time at which the secured party becomes entitled to enforce the lien

1

4

in accordance with the statute under which it was created.

## 2 SECTION 9-607. COLLECTION AND ENFORCEMENT BY SECURED 3 PARTY.

(a) If so agreed, and in any event on default, a secured party:

(1) may notify an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral
to make payment or otherwise render performance to or for the benefit of the
secured party[, whether or not a debtor had been making collections on or enforcing
the collateral];

9 (2) may take any proceeds to which the secured party is entitled under
10 Section 9-313;

(3) may enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other person
obligated on collateral and exercise the rights and remedies of the debtor with
respect to the obligation of the account debtor or other person obligated on
collateral [to make payment or otherwise render performance to the debtor, and with
respect to any property that secures the obligations of the account debtor or other
person obligated on the collateral];

(4) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control
under Section 9-109(a)(1), may apply the balance of the deposit account to the
obligation secured by the deposit account; and

20 (5) if it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control

1	under Section $9-109(a)(2)$ or (3), may instruct the bank to pay the balance of the
2	deposit account to or for the benefit of the secured party.
3	(b) If necessary to enable a secured party to exercise under subsection (a)(3)
4	the right of a debtor to enforce nonjudicially any mortgage, the secured party may
5	record in the office in which the mortgage is recorded:
6	(1) a copy of the security agreement that creates or provides for a
7	security interest in the obligation secured by the mortgage; and
8	(2) the secured party's sworn affidavit in recordable form stating that:
9	(A) a default has occurred; and
10	(B) the secured party is entitled to enforce nonjudicially the
11	mortgage.
12	(c) A secured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable manner if
13	the secured party:
14	(1) undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account
15	debtor or other person obligated on collateral; and
16	(2) is entitled [by agreement] to charge back uncollected collateral or
17	otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or against a secondary
18	obligor.
19	(d) The secured party may deduct from the collections made pursuant to
20	subsection (c) reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement, including
21	reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party.

f(e) This section does not determine whether an account debtor, bank, or
 other person obligated on collateral owes a duty to a secured party.<sup>1</sup>

# 3 SECTION 9-608. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF COLLECTION 4 OR ENFORCEMENT; LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO 5 SURPLUS.

6 (a) If a security interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance
7 of an obligation, the following rules apply:

8	(1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash
9	proceeds of collection or enforcement under this section in the following order to:
10	(A) the reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to
11	the extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable
12	attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;
13	(B) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or
14	agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made; and
15	(C) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate
16	security interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest or
17	agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if the secured
18	party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the
19	proceeds is completed.
20	(2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security

188

1	interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a
2	reasonable time. Unless the holder complies, the secured party need not comply
3	with the holder's demand under paragraph $(1)(C)$ .
4	(3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application the
5	noncash proceeds of collection and enforcement under this section. A secured party
6	that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a
7	commercially reasonable manner.
8	(4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus
9	despite any agreement to the contrary, and, unless otherwise agreed, the obligor is
10	liable for any deficiency.
11	(b) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or
12	payment intangibles, the debtor is entitled to any surplus, and the obligor is liable
13	for any deficiency, only if its agreement so provides.
14	(c) Recovery of a deficiency under [subsection (a)] [this section] is subject
15	to Section 9-625.
16	Reporters' Comments
17 18	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsections (a)(4) and (b) have been revised to omit, as unnecessary, the references to agreements varying the baseline rules on
19	deficiencies. The parties are always free to agree that an obligor will not be liable
20	for a deficiency, even if the collateral secures an obligation, and that an obligor is
21	liable for a deficiency, even if the transaction is a sale of receivables. Parallel
22	changes have been made to Section 9-614(e) and (f).
23	SECTION 9-609. SECURED PARTY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION

#### **AFTER DEFAULT.**

2	(a) A secured party has the right on default to take possession of the
3	collateral.
4	(b) A secured party may take possession of collateral:
5	(1) [with] [pursuant to] judicial process; or
6	(2) if it takes possession without breach of the peace, without judicial
7	process.
8	(c) If a security agreement so provides, a secured party may require a debtor
9	to assemble the collateral and make it available to the secured party at a place to be
10	designated by the secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties.
11	(d) Without removal, a secured party:
12	(1) may render equipment unusable; and
13	(2) may dispose of collateral on a debtor's premises under Section 9-610.
14	SECTION 9-610. DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL AFTER DEFAULT.
15	(a) A secured party after default may sell, lease, license, or otherwise
16	dispose of any or all of the collateral in its present condition or following any
17	commercially reasonable preparation or processing.
18	(b) Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the method,
19	manner, time, place, and other terms, must be commercially reasonable. If
20	commercially reasonable, a secured party may dispose of collateral by public or

private proceedings, by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any
time and place and on any terms.
(c) A secured party may purchase collateral:
(1) at a public sale; or
(2) at a private sale only if the collateral is of a kind that is:
(A) customarily sold on a recognized market; or
(B) the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations.
(d) A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the
warranties relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by
operation of law accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject
to the contract.
(e) A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under subsection (d)
in the contract for disposition :
(1) in a manner that would be effective to disclaim or modify the
warranties in a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract
of disposition; or
(2) by giving a communicating to the purchaser a record evidencing the
contract for disposition and containing [an authenticated] [and statement explicitly
disclaiming or modifying explicit disclaimer or modification of the warranties.
(f) [A] [An authenticated] statement record is sufficient to disclaim
warranties under this section subsection (e) if it states indicates "There is no

1	warranty relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, or the like in this disposition
2	or contains words of similar import.
3	Reporters' Comments
4 5 6	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The rule in former subsection (e), which now appears as modified in subsection (e)(2), was intended to be a safe harbor and not the exclusive manner of disclaiming or modifying warranties in an Article 9
7	disposition. Subsection (e)(1) has been added to make clear that a disclaimer or
8 9	modification of warranties that would be effective under other law is effective for purposes of Part 6. Subsection $(e)(2)$ has been modified to make clear that the
10	disclaimer or modification need not be written but may not be oral.
11	1. <b>Source.</b> Former Section 9-504(1), (3)
12	* * *
13 14 15 16 17	10. <b>Relevance of Price.</b> The amount of proceeds received in a disposition (e.g., the cash price if the disposition is by way of sale) need not be commercially reasonable. However, a low price may suggest that a court should scrutinize more carefully all aspects of a disposition, including the method manner, time, place, and other terms, to ensure that each aspect was commercially reasonable.
18	SECTION 9-611. PERSONS ENTITLED TO NOTIFICATION BEFORE
19	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
20	(a) In this section, "notification date means the earlier of the date on
21	which:
22	(1) a secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor an
23	authenticated notification of disposition; [or] [and]
24	(2) the debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to notification.
25	(b) A secured party that intends to dispose of collateral under Section 9-610

1	shall send to a debtor and any secondary obligor a reasonable authenticated
2	notification of disposition under Section 9-613. If the collateral is consumer goods,
3	the secured party need not send another notification. If the collateral is not
4	consumer goods, the secured party shall send an authenticated notification of
5	disposition to:
6	(1) any other person from which the secured party has received, before
7	the notification date, an authenticated notification of a claim of an interest in the
8	collateral;
9	(2) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the notification date,
10	held a security interest in or agricultural lien in on the collateral perfected by the
11	filing of a financing statement that:
12	(A) identified the collateral;
13	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
14	(C) was filed in the office in which to file a financing statement
15	against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
16	(3) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the notification date,
17	held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute,
18	regulation, or treaty described in Section 9-309A(a).
19	(c) Subsection (b) does not apply if the collateral is perishable or threatens
20	to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.
21	(d) A secured party complies with the notification requirement specified in

### 1 subsection (b)(2) if:

2	(1) not later than [ ] days before the notification date, the secured party
3	requests, in a commercially reasonable manner, information concerning financing
4	statements indexed under the debtor's name in the office indicated in subsection
5	(b)(2); and
6	(2) before the notification date the secured party:
7	(A) did not receive a response to the request for information; or
8	(B) received a response to the request for information and sent an
9	authenticated notification of disposition to each secured party named in that
10	response and whose financing statement covered the collateral.
11	SECTION 9-612. TIMELINESS OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE
11 12	SECTION 9-612. TIMELINESS OF NOTIFICATION BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
12	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
12 13	<b>DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.</b> (a) [A] [Unless otherwise agreed,] a notification of disposition sent after
12 13 14	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL. (a) [A] [Unless otherwise agreed,] a notification of disposition sent after default and 10 days or more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in the
12 13 14 15	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL. (a) [A] [Unless otherwise agreed,] a notification of disposition sent after default and 10 days or more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in the notification is sent within a reasonable time before the disposition.
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.</li> <li>(a) [A] [Unless otherwise agreed,] a notification of disposition sent after</li> <li>default and 10 days or more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in the</li> <li>notification is sent within a reasonable time before the disposition.</li> <li>(b) Whether a notification sent less than 10 days before the earliest time of</li> </ul>

1	SECTION 9-613. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION
2	<b>BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL:</b> GENERAL. (a) Except in a
3	consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:
4	(1) [The] [Unless otherwise agreed, the] contents of a notification of
5	disposition are sufficient if the notification:
6	(A) describes the debtor and the secured party;
7	(B) describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended
8	disposition;
9	(C) states the method of intended disposition;
10	(D) states that the debtor [or secondary obligor] is entitled to an
11	accounting of the unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any for an
12	accounting; and
13	(E) states the time and place of a public sale or the time after which
14	any other disposition is to be made, whether or not the notification contains
15	additional information.
16	(2) Whether a notification that lacks any of the information set forth in
17	paragraph (1) is nevertheless sufficient is a question of fact.
18	(3) The following form of notification, when completed, contains
19	sufficient information:
20	NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
21	To: <u>[Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the</u>

1	notification is sent
2	From: [Name, address, and telephone number of secured]
3	party]
4	Name of Debtor(s): <u>[Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee]</u>
5	[For a public disposition:]
6	We will sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
7	[to the highest qualified bidder] in public as follows:
8	Day and Date:
9	Time:
10	Place:
11	[For a private disposition:]
12	We will sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
13	privately sometime after <u>[day and date]</u> .
14	You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness secured by the
15	property that we intend to sell [or lease or license, as applicable] [for a charge of
16	\$]. You may request an accounting by calling us at[telephone
17	<u>number]</u>
18	[End of Form]
19	(4) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. A
20	notification substantially complying with the requirements of paragraph (1) is
21	sufficient even if:

1	(A) it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading; or
2	(B) it contains errors in information not required by that paragraph,
3	unless the erroneous information is misleading with respect to rights and remedies
4	arising under this article.
5	Reporters' Comments
6 7 8	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Should the reference to "misleading in paragraph (4)(B) and the parallel reference in Section 9-613A(3) be changed to "seriously misleading?
9	SECTION 9-613A. CONTENTS AND FORM OF NOTIFICATION
10	<b>BEFORE DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL: CONSUMER-GOODS</b>
11	<b>TRANSACTION.</b> (b) In a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules
12	apply:
13	(1) A notification of disposition must contain the following information:
14	(A) the information specified in subsection (a)(1);
15	(B) a description of any liability for a deficiency of the person to
16	which the notification is sent;
17	(C) a telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to
18	the secured party to redeem the collateral under Section 9-621 is available;
19	(D) a telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to
20	the secured party to reinstate the obligation secured under Section 9-622 is
21	available; and

1	$(\underline{D})$ a telephone number or mailing address from which additional
2	information concerning the disposition and the obligation secured is available.
3	(2) The following form of notification, when completed, contains
4	sufficient information:
5	NOTIFICATION OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY
6	To: [Name of debtor or obligor to whom the notification is sent]
7	From: [Name, address, and telephone number of secured party]
8	Name of Debtor(s): <u>[Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee]</u>
9	[You] [ <i>name of obligor, if different</i> ] owe(s) us money on a debt and [you
10	have] [has] not paid it to us on time. We have [your] [the debtor's] <u>[describe</u>
11	<u>collateral</u> because we took it from [you] [the debtor] or [you] [the debtor]
12	voluntarily gave it to us. <u>[You] [name of debtor, if different]</u> agreed to let us
13	do that when <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> created the debt.
14	[For a public disposition:]
15	We plan to sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
16	[to the highest qualified bidder] in public. The sale [or lease or license, as
17	applicable] will be held as follows:
18	Day and Date:
19	Time:
20	Place:
21	You can bring bidders to the sale if you want.

1	[For a private disposition:]
2	We will sell [or lease or license, as applicable] the <u>[describe collateral]</u>
3	privately sometime after <u>[day and date]</u> .
4	The money that we get from the sale [or lease or license, as applicable] (after
5	paying our costs) will be paid on the debt that <u>[you] [name of obligor, if</u>
6	<u>different]</u> owe(s) to us. [Include the following sentence only if the addressee is
7	obligated on the secured debt.] IF WE GET LESS MONEY THAN YOU OWE,
8	YOU WILL STILL OWE US THE DIFFERENCE, and we may sue you and take
9	part of your wages or other property. [Include the following sentence only if the
10	addressee is a debtor.] If we get more money than <u>[you] [name of obligor, if</u>
11	<u>different]</u> owe(s) to us, <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> will get the extra
12	money.
13	You can stop the sale [and get] [and the debtor will get] the property back. To
14	do this, <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> must:
15	Pay us the full amount of the debt plus our costs before the sale. Then <u>[you]</u>
16	[ <i>name of obligor, if different</i> ] will not owe us any more money. To learn the
17	exact amount you must pay, call us at <u>[telephone number]</u> . ;
18	<i>[add the following paragraph if applicable]</i> OR
19	Pay us our costs of retaking the property, all regular payments that are overdue,
20	and all late charges. To learn the exact amount you must pay, call us at
21	<u>[telephone number]</u> . You would have to make this payment by <u>[date]</u> .

If you make the payment, <u>[you] [name of obligor, if different]</u> will have to
keep on making the rest of the regular [monthly] payments.
If you want us to explain to you in writing how we have figured the amount that
you owe us, you may call us at <u>[telephone number]</u> . [We will charge you
<pre>\$ for the explanation.]</pre>
[End of Form]
(3) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. $A$
notification substantially complying with the requirements of this subsection is
sufficient even if it contains minor errors that are not seriously misleading. $\underline{A}$
notification [that complies with the requirements of paragraph (1)] [in substantially
the form of paragraph (2)] is sufficient even if it contains errors in information not
[required by] [specified in] that paragraph, unless the erroneous information is
misleading with respect to rights and remedies arising under this article.
Reporters' Comments
1. Source. New.
* * *
x. <b>Consumer Goods Secured Transactions.</b> Paragraph (1) sets forth the information required for an effective notification in a consumer-goods transaction. A notification that lacks any of the information set forth in paragraph (1) is insufficient as a matter of law. Compare Section 9-613(2), under which the trier of fact may find a notification to be sufficient even if it lacks some information listed in paragraph (1).

#### 23 SECTION 9-614. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF DISPOSITION;

1	LIABILITY FOR DEFICIENCY AND RIGHT TO SURPLUS.
2	(a) In this section:
3	(1) "Person related to, with respect to an individual, means:
4	(A) the spouse of the individual;
5	(B) a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the individual;
6	(C) an ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the
7	individual's spouse; and
8	(D) any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual or the
9	individual's spouse who shares the same home with the individual.
10	(2) "Person related to, with respect to an organization, means:
11	(A) a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under
12	common control with the organization;
13	(B) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions
14	with respect to, the organization;
15	(C) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions
16	with respect to, a person described in paragraph (A);
17	(D) the spouse of a person <u>an individual</u> described in paragraph (A),
18	(B), or (C); and <u>or</u>
19	(E) <u>an individual</u> a person related by blood or marriage to a person
20	an individual described in paragraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) and who shares the same
21	home with the person. individual.

1	(b) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds
2	of disposition in the following order to:
3	(1) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for
4	disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided for by agreement
5	and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by
6	the secured party;
7	(2) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or
8	agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;
9	(3) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security
10	interest in or other lien on the collateral if:
11	(A) the secured party receives from the holder of the subordinate
12	security interest an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the
13	proceeds is completed; and
14	(B) if a consignor has an interest in the collateral, the subordinate
15	security interest or lien is senior to the interest of the consignor; and
16	(4) a secured party that is a consignor of the collateral <u>if the secured</u>
17	party receives from the consignor an authenticated demand for proceeds before
18	distribution of the proceeds is completed.
19	(c) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security
20	interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a
21	reasonable time. Unless the holder does so, the secured party need not comply with
	202

1 the holder's demand under subsection $(b)(3)$ .	
---	--

2	(d) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash
3	proceeds of disposition under this section. A secured party that applies or pays over
4	for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.
5	(e) If the security interest under which a disposition is made secures
6	payment or performance of an obligation, after making the payments and
7	applications required by subsection (b):
8	(1) unless subsection (b)(4) requires the secured party to apply or pay
9	over cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall account to and pay a
10	debtor for any surplus; and
11	(2) <del>[unless otherwise agreed,]</del> the obligor is liable for any deficiency.
12	(f) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, or
13	payment intangibles:
14	(1) the debtor is <u>not</u> entitled to any surplus; and
15	(2) the obligor is {not} liable for any deficiency [, only if its agreement so
16	provides].
17	(g) Recovery of any deficiency under subsection (e) or (f) is subject to
18	Section 9-625.
19	(h) The surplus or deficiency under subsection (e) [or (f)] is calculated
20	based on the amount of proceeds that would have been realized in a commercially
21	reasonable disposition complying with the requirements of this part to a transferee
	202

1	other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary
2	obligor if:
3	(1) the transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person related
4	to the secured party, or a secondary obligor; and
5	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition is <del>unreasonably low</del>
6	significantly below the range of proceeds that a complying disposition to a person
7	other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary
8	obligor would have brought.
9	(i) A secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in good faith
10	and without knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of the holder of a security
11	interest or other lien that is not subordinate to the security interest or agricultural
12	lien under which the disposition is made:
13	(1) takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other lien;
14	(2) is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the
15	satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or other lien; and
16	(3) is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security interest
17	or other lien for any surplus.
18	Reporters' Comments
19	Changes from Prior Draft:
20 21	A. Subsection (h) has been revised in accordance with the discussion at the February, 1998, Drafting Committee meeting.

B. Concerning the revisions to subsections (e) and (f), see the
 Reporters' Comments to Section 9-609.

3 \*\*\*

4 x. "Low Price" Dispositions. Subsection (h) provides a special method for 5 calculating a deficiency or surplus when the secured party, a person related to the 6 secured party (as defined in subsection (a)), or a secondary obligor acquires the 7 collateral at a foreclosure disposition. It recognizes that when the foreclosing 8 secured party or a related party is the transferee of the collateral, the secured party sometimes lacks the incentive to maximize the proceeds of disposition. As a 9 10 consequence, the disposition may comply with the procedural requirements of this 11 Article (e.g., it is conducted in a commercially reasonable manner following 12 reasonable notice) but nevertheless fetch a price that is unreasonably low.

13 Subsection (h) adjusts for this lack of incentive. If the proceeds of a 14 disposition of collateral to a secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a 15 secondary obligor are "significantly below the range of proceeds that a complying disposition to a person other than the secured party, a person related to the secured 16 17 party, or a secondary obligor would have brought, then instead of calculating a 18 deficiency (or surplus) based on the actual net proceeds, the calculation is based 19 upon the amount that would have been received in a commercially reasonable 20 disposition to an unrelated person. Subsection (h) thus rejects the view that the 21 secured party's receipt of an unreasonably low amount constitutes noncompliance 22 with Part 6. However, a low price [suggests] [may suggest] the need for greater 23 judicial scrutiny. See Section 9-610, Comment x-r.

#### 24 SECTION 9-614A. EXPLANATION OF <u>CALCULATION OF</u> SURPLUS

#### 25 **OR DEFICIENCY.**

- 26 (a) This section applies to a consumer goods transaction in which the debtor
- 27 is entitled to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency under Section
- 28 <del>9-614(e).</del>

30

- 29 (a) In this section:
  - (1) "Explanation means a writing that:

1	(A) states the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and
2	(B) provides a reasonable an explanation in accordance with
3	subsection (c) of how the secured party calculated the surplus or deficiency; ;
4	including an indication of:
5	(i) the amount of the obligation secured, calculated as of a date
6	not more than [ ] days before disposition of the collateral;
7	(ii) the components of the obligation secured, including, as
8	applicable, the unpaid balance of principal or purchase price, interest or other
9	finance charges, delinquency, default, deferral, or other additional charges, and
10	reasonable expenses and attorney's fees of the type described in Section 9-614(b)(1);
11	and
12	(iii) the amount of credit applied to the obligation secured, made
13	after the date of calculation, and its components, including, as applicable, payments,
14	rebates, and proceeds of a disposition of collateral.
15	
	(C) states, if applicable, that [other] [future] debits, credits, charges,
16	(C) states, if applicable, that [other] [future] debits, credits, charges, rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and
16 17	
	rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and
17	rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and (D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from which
17 18	rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and (D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from which additional information concerning the transaction is available.
17 18 19	rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and (D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from which additional information concerning the transaction is available. (2) "Request means a record:

1	(b) In a consumer-goods transaction in which the debtor is entitled to a
2	surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency under Section 9-614(e), the
3	A secured party shall send an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as
4	applicable:
5	(1) before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor and pays any
6	surplus or first makes written demand on the consumer obligor for payment of the
7	deficiency; and
8	(2) within two weeks after receipt of a request.
9	(c) To comply with subsection $(a)(1)(B)$ , a writing must provide the
10	following information in the following order:
11	(1) the aggregate amount of obligations secured by the security interest
12	under which the disposition was made, calculated as of a specified date not more
13	than [] days before disposition of the collateral;
14	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition;
15	(3) the aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting the amount
16	of proceeds;
17	(4) the aggregate amount of expenses and attorney's fees secured by the
18	collateral known to the secured party and not reflected in the amount in paragraph
19	<u>(1);</u>
20	(5) the types and aggregate amount of rebates and other credits to which
21	the obligor is entitled and that are not reflected in the amount in paragraph (1); and

1	(6) the amount of the surplus or deficiency.
2	(d) A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An explanation
3	complying substantially with the requirements of subsection $(\underline{a})$ is sufficient even if
4	it contains minor errors [or omissions] that are not seriously misleading.
5	(e) A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one response
6	to a request under this section during any six-month period in which the secured
7	party did not send to the debtor or consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to
8	subsection ( $\underline{b}$ )(1). The secured party may require payment of a charge not
9	exceeding \$[ ] for each additional response.
10	SECTION 9-615. RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREE OF COLLATERAL.
11	(a) A secured party's disposition of collateral after default:
12	(1) transfers to a transferee for value all of $\frac{1}{a}$ the debtor's rights in the
13	collateral; and
14	(2) discharges the security interest under which the disposition is made;
15	and
16	(3) discharges any subordinate security interest or other lien [other than
17	liens created under [cite acts or statutes providing for liens, if any, that are not to be
18	discharged]].
19	(b) The transferee takes free of the rights and interests described in
20	subsection (a) even if the secured party fails to comply with the requirements of this

1	article or any judicial proceedings:
2	(1) in a public sale, if the transferee:
3	(A) has no knowledge of any defects in the sale;
4	(B) does not buy in collusion with the secured party, other bidders, or
5	the person conducting the sale; and
6	(C) acts in good faith; and
7	(2) in any other case, if the transferee acts in good faith.
8	(c) If a transferee does not take free of the rights and interests described in
9	subsection (a), the transferee takes the collateral subject to:
10	(1) the debtor's rights in the collateral;
11	(2) the security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is
12	made; and
13	(3) any [subordinate] security interest or other lien.
14	(d) Except as otherwise provided in this section or elsewhere in this article,
15	a secured party's disposition of collateral does not discharge any security interest or
16	other lien.
17	SECTION 9-616. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF CERTAIN [SECONDARY
18	<b>OBLIGORS</b> ] [PERSONS LIABLE TO SECURED PARTY].
19	(a) A secondary obligor acquires the rights and becomes obligated to
20	perform the duties of the secured party after the secondary obligor:

1	(1) receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the secured
2	party;
3	(2) receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and agrees to
4	accept the rights and assume the duties of the secured party; or
5	(3) is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect to
6	collateral.
7	(b) An assignment, transfer, or subrogation described in subsection (a):
8	(1) is not a disposition of collateral under Section 9-610; and
9	(2) relieves the secured party of further duties under this article.
10	SECTION 9-617. TRANSFER OF RECORD OR LEGAL <u>TITLE</u> <del>TILE</del> .
11	(a) In this section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated by a
12	secured party stating:
13	(1) that the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation secured
14	by specified collateral;
15	(2) that the secured party has exercised its post-default remedies with
16	respect to the collateral;
17	(3) that, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of
18	the debtor in the collateral; and
19	(4) the name and mailing address of the secured party, the debtor, and
20	the transferee.

1	(b) A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of record of all
2	rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the statement in any official filing,
3	recording, registration, or certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a
4	transfer statement is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the
5	official or office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office:
6	(1) shall accept the transfer statement;
7	(2) shall promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and
8	(3) if applicable, shall issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the
9	name of transferee.
10	(c) A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured party
11	under subsection (b) or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of collateral under this
12	article and does not of itself relieve the secured party of its duties under this article.
13	Reporters' Comments
14 15 16 17 18	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> The Official Comments should make clear that (i) subsection (b) contemplates a transfer of record or legal title following a secured party's exercise of its disposition or acceptance remedies under this Part, and (ii) subsection (c) contemplates a transfer of record or legal title prior to the exercise of those remedies.
19	SECTION 9-618. ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL IN FULL OR
20	PARTIAL SATISFACTION OF OBLIGATION; COMPULSORY
21	DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL.
22	(a) In this section and in Sections 9-619 and 9-620, "proposal means a

1	[written] statement authenticated by a secured party containing the terms on which
2	the secured party is willing to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
3	obligation it secures.
4	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (f) and (h), a A secured
5	party may accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures
6	only if:
7	(1) the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (d);
8	(2) the secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in
9	subsection (e), a notification of objection to the proposal authenticated by
10	(A) a person to which the secured party was required to send a
11	proposal under Section 9-619; or
12	(B) any other person holding an interest in the collateral subordinate
13	to the security interest that is the subject of the proposal; and
14	(3) if the collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in the
15	possession of the debtor when the debtor consents to the acceptance; and
16	(4) the secured party is not required to dispose of the collateral [under]
17	[pursuant to] subsection (f).
18	(c) A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this section is
19	ineffective unless:
20	(1) the secured party consents to the acceptance in an authenticated
21	record or sends to the debtor a proposal; and

1	(2) the conditions of subsection (b) are met.
2	(d) For purposes of this section:
3	(1) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction
4	of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance in
5	a record authenticated after default; and
6	(2) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of
7	the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a
8	record authenticated after default or the secured party:
9	(A) sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is unconditional
10	or subject only to a condition that collateral not in the possession of the secured
11	party be preserved or maintained;
12	(B) in the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full satisfaction
13	of the obligation it secures; and
14	(C) does not receive a notification of objection authenticated by the
15	debtor within 20 days after the proposal is sent.
16	(e) To be effective under subsection (b)(2), a notification of objection must
17	be received by the secured party:
18	(1) in the case of a person to which the proposal was sent pursuant to
19	Section 9-619, within 20 days after notification was sent to that person; and
20	(2) in other cases:
21	(A) within 20 days after the last notification was sent pursuant to

1 Section 9-619; or

2	(B) if a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to the
3	acceptance under subsection (d).
4	(f) A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall dispose of
5	the collateral pursuant to Section 9-610 within the time specified in subsection (g)
6	if:
7	(1) 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase-
8	money security interest in consumer goods; or
9	(2) 60 percent of the principal amount of the obligation secured has been
10	paid in the case of another security interest in consumer goods.
11	(g) To comply with subsection (f), the secured party shall dispose of the
12	collateral:
13	(1) within 90 days after taking possession; or
14	(2) within any [extended] [longer] period to which the debtor and all
15	secondary obligors have agreed by [signing] [authenticating] a statement to that
16	effect after default.
17	(h) In a consumer transaction, a secured party may not accept collateral in
18	partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures.
19	Reporters' Comments
20 21 22	<b>Changes from Prior Draft:</b> Subsection (h) is new. It prohibits the secured party from accepting collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation is secures. The Official Comments can explain the consequences of an attempted acceptance in

partial satisfaction: The attempted acceptance is void. A secured party that takes
 possession of the collateral and fails to disposes of it will violate subsection (f), if
 applicable, and may violate Section 9-614 in any event.

4	<b>SECTION 9-619.</b>	<b>NOTIFICATION OF</b>	F PROPOSAL TO	ACCEPT

### 5 **COLLATERAL.**

6	(a) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial
7	satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to:
8	(1) any person from which the secured party has received, before the
9	debtor consented to the acceptance, an authenticated notification of a claim of an
10	interest in the collateral;
11	(2) any other secured party or lienholder that, [ ] days before the debtor
12	consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral
13	perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:
14	(A) identified the collateral;
15	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
16	(C) was filed in the office or offices in which to file a financing
17	statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
18	(3) any other secured party that, [ ] days before the debtor consented to
19	the acceptance, held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance
20	with a statute, regulation, or treaty described in Section 9-309A(a).
21	(b) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of

the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor in addition
 to the persons described in subsection (a).

## 3 SECTION 9-620. EFFECT OF ACCEPTANCE OF COLLATERAL.

4 (a) A secured party's acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of
5 the obligation it secures:

- 6 (1) discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the debtor, but
  7 recovery of a deficiency is subject to Section 9-625;
- 8 (2) transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the collateral;
  9 (3) discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is the subject
- 10 of the debtor's consent and any subordinate security interest or other lien; and
- 11 (4) terminates any other subordinate interest.
- 12 (b) A subordinate interest is discharged or terminated under subsection (a)
- 13 whether or not the secured party is required to send or does send its proposal to the
- 14 holder of the interest. However, any person to which the secured party was required
- 15 to send, but did not send, its proposal has the remedy provided by Section 9-624(b).

### 16 SECTION 9-621. RIGHT TO REDEEM COLLATERAL.

- 17 (a) The debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other secured party or18 lienholder may redeem the collateral.
- 19 (b) To redeem collateral, a person must tender:

1	(1) fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and
2	(2) the reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in Section 9-
3	614(b)(1).
4	(c) A redemption may occur at any time before a secured party:
5	(1) has collected collateral under Section 9-607;
6	(2) has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition
7	under Section 9-610; or
8	(3) has accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation
9	it secures under Section 9-618.
10	SECTION 0 (22 [Dalated] DEINSTATEMENT OF ODI ICATION
10	SECTION 9-622. [Deleted.] REINSTATEMENT OF OBLIGATION
10 11	SECTION 9-622. [Deleted.] KEINSTATEMENT OF OBLIGATION SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION.
11	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION.
11 12	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a
11 12 13	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate
11 12 13 14	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate the secured obligation without acceleration if:
11 12 13 14 15	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate the secured obligation without acceleration if: (1) 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase-
11 12 13 14 15 16	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate the secured obligation without acceleration if: (1) 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase- money security interest in consumer goods; or
<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> </ol>	SECURED WITHOUT ACCELERATION. (a) A debtor or a secondary obligor who is a consumer obligor may cure a default consisting only of the failure to make required payment and may reinstate the secured obligation without acceleration if: (1) 60 percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase- money security interest in consumer goods; or (2) 60 percent of the principal amount of the obligation secured has been

1	without acceleration, including charges for delinquency, default, or deferral; and
2	(2) reasonable expenses and attorney's fees of the type described in
3	Section 9-614(b)(1).
4	(c) A tender of payment under subsection (b) is ineffective to cure a default
5	or reinstate a secured obligation unless made before the later of:
6	(1) 21 days after the secured party sends a notification of disposition
7	under Section 9-611(b) to the debtor and any consumer obligor who is a secondary
8	obligor; and
9	(2) the time the secured party:
10	(A) disposes of collateral or enters into a contract for its disposition
11	under Section 9-610; or
12	(B) accepts collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it
13	secures under Section 9-618.
14	(d) A tender of payment under subsection (b) restores to the debtor and
15	consumer obligor who is a secondary obligor their respective rights as if the default
16	had not occurred and all payments had been made when scheduled, including the
17	debtor's right, if any, to possess the collateral. Promptly upon the tender, the
18	secured party shall take all steps necessary to cause any judicial process affecting
19	the collateral to be vacated and any pending action based on the default to be
20	dismissed.
21	(e) A secured obligation may be reinstated under this section only once.

1	SECTION 9-623. WAIVER. (a) Subject to subsection (c), a A debtor, [a]
2	secondary obligor, or [a] consumer obligor in a consumer-goods transaction may
3	waive the right to notification of disposition of collateral under Section 9-611 <del>,</del> <u>or</u>
4	the right to redeem the collateral under Section 9-621, or the right to reinstate a
5	secured obligation under Section 9-622 only by authenticating a record containing a
6	statement to that effect agreement after default.
7	(b) Subject to subsection (c), a consumer obligor in a consumer goods
8	transaction may waive the obligor's rights and the secured party's duties under
9	Section 9-618 or 9-619 only by authenticating a record containing a statement to
10	that effect after default.
11	[(c) In a consumer goods secured transaction, a statement authenticated by
12	the debtor or a consumer obligor is ineffective under subsection (a) or (b) unless the
13	secured party establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the debtor or
14	consumer obligor expressly agreed to its terms.]
15	Reporters' Comments
16	1. Source. Former Sections 9-504(3); 9-505; 9-506.
17 18 19 20 21	2. Waiver. This section is a limited exception to Section 9-602, which generally prohibits waiver by debtors or by consumer obligors in consumer goods secured transactions. It makes no provision for waiving the rule prohibiting a secured party from buying at its own private sale. Transactions of this kind are equivalent to "strict foreclosures" and are governed by Section 9-619.
22 23	The brackets around subsection (c) indicate division among the Drafting Committee as to whether the secured party should bear the burden of proving that a

## debtor expressly agreed to the terms of a purported waiver in consumer goods secured transactions.

3 [SUBPART 2. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE.]

## 4 SECTION 9-624. REMEDIES FOR SECURED PARTY'S FAILURE TO 5 COMPLY WITH THIS ARTICLE.

6 (a) If it is established that a secured party is not proceeding in accordance
7 with this article, a court may order or restrain collection, enforcement, or disposition
8 of collateral on appropriate terms and conditions.

9	(b) Subject to subsection (c), a A secured party is liable for damages in the
10	amount of any loss caused by a failure to comply with this article. Loss caused by a
11	failure to comply with a request under Section 9-209 may include loss resulting
12	from the debtor's inability to obtain, or increased costs of, alternative financing.
13	(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627:
14	(1) a person that, at the time of the failure, was a debtor, was a secondary
15	obligor, or held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral has a right to
16	recover damages for its loss under this subsection (b); and
17	(2) if the collateral is consumer goods, a person that was a debtor [or a
18	secondary obligor] at the time a secured party failed to comply with this part has a
19	right to recover for that failure in any event an amount not less than the interest or
20	finance charges plus 10 percent of the principal amount of the obligation.
	<b>aa</b> a

1	( $\underline{d}$ ) A debtor whose deficiency is eliminated under Section 9-625 may
2	recover damages for the loss of any surplus. However, a debtor or [secondary] [an]
3	consumer obligor whose deficiency is eliminated or reduced under Section 9-625
4	may not otherwise recover under this subsection subsection (b) for noncompliance
5	with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A, 9-618, and 9-619] [the provisions of this part
6	relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance].
7	(d) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, in a consumer goods
8	transaction, a person that was a debtor at the time a secured party failed to comply
9	with this part has a right to recover from the noncomplying secured party an amount
10	equal to the interest or finance charges plus 10 percent of the principal amount of
11	the obligation less the sum of:
12	(1) any amount by which any consumer obligor's personal liability for a
13	deficiency is eliminated or reduced under Section 9-625; and
14	(2) any amount awarded against the secured party under subsection (b).
15	(e) The secured party has the burden of establishing the amount of any
16	deduction under paragraph (d)(1).
17	(e) In addition to any damages recoverable under subsection (b), the The
18	debtor, [secondary] <del>consumer</del> obligor, or <del>requestor,</del> <u>requester</u> , as applicable, may
19	recover \$500 in each case and, in addition, any damages recoverable under
20	subsection (b) from:
21	(1) a secured party that fails to comply with Section 9-208;

1	(2) a person that, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with a
2	request under Section 9-209;
3	(3) a person that files a record that the person is not entitled to file under
4	Section 9-508(a);
5	(4) a secured party that fails to cause the secured party of record to file or
6	send a termination statement as required by Section 9-511(b) or (d);
7	(5) a secured party that fails to comply with Section $9-614A(c)(1)$ and
8	whose failure is part of a pattern, or consistent with a practice, of noncompliance; or
9	(6) a secured party that fails to comply with Section $9-614A(c)(2)$ .
10	( $\underline{f}$ ) A recipient of a request under Section 9-209 which never claimed an
11	interest in the collateral or obligations that are the subject of a request under that
12	section has a reasonable excuse for failure to comply with the request within the
13	meaning of subsection ( <u>e</u> ).
14	(g) If a secured party fails to comply with a request regarding a list of
15	collateral or a statement of account under Section 9-209, the secured party may
16	claim a security interest only as shown in the statement contained in the request as
17	against a person that is reasonably misled by the failure.
18	Reporters' Comments
19	Changes from Prior Draft:
20 21 22	Former subsections (d) and (e) have been deleted. The right to minimum statutory damages now appears in subsection (c)(2), in language that tracks closely the analogous provision in former Section 9-507(1). As revised, the draft is

- intended to leave the treatment of statutory damages as it was under former Article 9, with the probable result that statutory damages would not be reduced to take 1
- 2
- account of actual damages awarded against the secured party or, in jurisdictions in 3
- which an absolute bar or rebuttable presumption rule has been judicially adopted, to 4
- take account of a loss of a deficiency. 5

1	Alternative A
2	("Absolute Bar" Rule for Consumer Goods Secured Transactions;
3	"Rebuttable Presumption" Rule for Other Transactions)
4	SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS
5	<del>IN ISSUE.</del>
6	(a) This section applies in an action in which the amount of a deficiency or
7	surplus is in issue.
8	(b) A secured party need not prove compliance with [Sections 9-607
9	through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement,
10	disposition, or acceptance] unless the debtor or a secondary obligor places the
11	secured party's compliance in issue. If the secured party's compliance is placed in
12	issue, the secured party has the burden of establishing that the collection,
13	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance with [Sections
14	9-607 through 9-614A, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of this part].
15	(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, if a secured party fails to
16	prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in
17	accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A] [the provisions of this part
18	relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance] the following rules
19	apply:
20	(1) In a consumer goods secured transaction for which no other property
21	remains to secure the obligation, neither the debtor nor a secondary obligor is liable

## 1 for a deficiency.

2	(2) In other cases, the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a
3	deficiency is limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured obligation,
4	expenses, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater of:
5	(A) the proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
6	acceptance; or
7	(B) the amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the
8	noncomplying secured party proceeded in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through
9	9-614A] [the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition,
10	or acceptance].
11	(d) For purposes of subsection (c)(2)(B), the amount of proceeds that would
12	have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and
13	attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the amount is less than that sum.
14	(e) In a consumer goods secured transaction, liability under subsection
15	(c)(2) is not a personal liability of a consumer obligor but may be satisfied only by
16	enforcing a security interest or other consensual lien against property securing the
17	obligation.
18	Alternative B
19	("Rebuttable Presumption" Rule for All Transactions)]
20	SECTION 9-625. ACTION IN WHICH DEFICIENCY OR SURPLUS IS
21	IN ISSUE.

1	(a) This section applies in an action in which the amount of a deficiency or
2	surplus is in issue.
3	(b) If a deficiency or surplus is calculated under Section 9-614(h), the
4	debtor has the burden of establishing that the amount of proceeds of the disposition
5	is significantly below the range of prices that a complying disposition to an
6	unrelated third person would have brought.
7	(c) Except in a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:
8	( <u>1</u> ) A secured party need not prove compliance with [Sections 9-607
9	through 9-614A, 9-618, and 9-619] [the provisions of this part relating to collection,
10	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance] unless the debtor or a secondary obligor
11	places the secured party's compliance in issue.
12	(2) If the secured party's compliance is placed in issue, the secured party $(2)$
13	has the burden of establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
14	acceptance was conducted in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A, 9-
15	618, and 9-619, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of this part].
16	(3) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9-627, if a secured party
17	fails to prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was
18	conducted in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614A, 9-618, and 9-619]
19	[the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or
20	acceptance,] the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a deficiency is
21	limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and

1 attorney's fees exceeds the greater of:

2	$(\underline{A})$ the proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
3	acceptance; or
4	$(\underline{B})$ the amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the
5	noncomplying secured party proceeded in accordance with [Sections 9-607 through
6	9-614A, 9-618, and 9-619] [the provisions of this part relating to collection,
7	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance].
8	( <u>4</u> ) For purposes of subsection (c)(2), paragraph (3)(B), the amount of
9	proceeds that would have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured
10	obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the
11	amount is less than that sum.
11	
12	Reporters' Comments
12	Reporters' Comments

1 transactions. Moreover, counsel for debtors in jurisdictions that have adopted the 2 "actual damages rule based on a straightforward reading of former Section 9-507 3 (in lieu or either absolute bar or rebuttable presumption) will be compelled to argue 4 for absolute bar under revised Article 9. Courts may be loathe to embrace a rule 5 that is *less* favorable for consumers (actual damages) than the rule applicable in 6 non-consumer-goods transactions (rebuttable presumption). On the other hand, 7 counsel for creditors in absolute-bar jurisdictions can be expected to argue that the 8 legislative approval of the rebuttable presumption rule for non-consumer-goods 9 transactions signals rejection of the absolute bar rule for all transactions, on the 10 ground that all the policy reasons supporting the rebuttable presumption rule apply with equal force to consumer-goods transactions. Thus, the approach taken in the 11 12 draft may lead to extensive litigation and relitigation under revised Article 9, even 13 in jurisdictions where the law already had been settled under former Article 9. On the other hand, the Official Comments will indicate that the silence in this section 14 with respect to consumer-goods transactions leaves courts free to continue to apply 15 established law. See Comment y, below. If followed, this Comment would leave 16 17 the law where it was under former Article 9.

18 B. Alternative A of Section 9-625 also was intended to rationalize and 19 clarify the law even in jurisdictions that may already have opted judicially for the 20 absolute bar rule. For example, it dealt with the effect of noncompliance when 21 other collateral securing the deficiency remains following a disposition. Section 9-22 625(c) also clarifies the application of the rebuttable presumption rule. Because 23 subsection (c) does not apply to consumer-goods transactions, however, the benefits 24 of the clarifications (e.g., allocation of the burden of proof) may be unavailable in 25 those transactions. A court might be reluctant to apply the statutory rule embodied 26 in Section 9-625 to consumer-goods transactions by analogy, inasmuch as it does 27 not apply to those transactions by its terms. However, the Official Comments could 28 attempt to negate any inferences that might otherwise be drawn from silence.

C. Subsection (b) is new. It imposes upon a debtor the burden of proving that the proceeds of a disposition under Section 9-614(h) are so low that the actual proceeds should not serve as the basis upon which a deficiency or surplus is calculated. If the burden were placed on the secured party, then debtors might be encouraged to challenge the price received in every disposition to the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor.

35 \*\*\*

36 x. Rebuttable Presumption Rule. Subsection (c) establishes the rebuttable
 37 presumption rule for transactions other than consumer-goods transactions. Under

1 paragraph (1), the secured party need not prove compliance with [Sections 9-607 2 through 9-614, 9-618, and 9-619, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of this 3 part] as part of its prima facie case. If, however, the debtor raises the issue (in 4 accordance with the forum's rules of pleading and practice), then the secured party 5 bears the burden of proving that the collection, enforcement, or disposition 6 complied. In the event the secured party is unable to meet this burden, then 7 paragraph (2) explains how to calculate the deficiency. Under this rebuttable 8 presumption rule, the debtor or obligor is to be credited with the greater of the 9 actual proceeds of the disposition and the proceeds that would have been realized 10 had the secured party complied with [Sections 9-607 through 9-614, 9-618, and 9-619, as applicable] [the applicable provisions of this part]. If a deficiency remains, 11 12 then the secured party is entitled to recover it. The references to "the secured 13 obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees in subsections (c)(3) and (c)(4) embrace the application rules in Sections 9-608(a) and 9-614(a). 14

Unless the secured party proves that compliance with Part 6 would have yielded a smaller amount, the amount that a complying collection, enforcement, or disposition would have yielded is deemed to be equal to the amount of the secured obligation, together with expenses and attorney's fees. Thus, the secured party may not recover any deficiency unless it meets this burden.

20 y. Consumer-Goods Transactions. Although subsection (c) adopts a 21 version of the rebuttable presumption rule for transactions other than consumer-22 goods transactions, with certain exceptions it does not specify the effect of a secured 23 party's noncompliance in consumer-goods transactions. (The exceptions are the 24 provisions for the recovery of damages in Section 9-624.) Courts construing former 25 Section 9-507 disagreed about the consequences of a secured party's failure to 26 comply with the requirements of former Part 5. Three general approaches emerged. 27 Some courts have held that a noncomplying secured party may not recover a 28 deficiency (the "absolute bar rule). Other courts have held that the debtor can 29 offset against a claim to a deficiency all damages recoverable under former Section 30 9-507 resulting from the secured party's noncompliance (the "offset rule). A plurality of courts considering the issue has held that the noncomplying secured 31 32 party is barred from recovering a deficiency unless it overcomes a rebuttable 33 presumption that compliance with former Part 5 would have yielded an amount 34 sufficient to satisfy the secured debt. In addition to the nonuniformity resulting from court decisions, some States have enacted special rules governing the 35 36 availability of deficiencies. The silence in this section with respect to consumer-37 goods transactions when a secured party fails to comply with Part 6 leaves courts 38 free to continue to apply established law.

# SECTION 9-626. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CONDUCT WAS COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE.

3	(a) The fact that a greater amount could have been obtained by a collection,
4	enforcement, disposition, or acceptance at a different time or in a different method
5	from that selected by the secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the
6	secured party from establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
7	acceptance was made in a commercially reasonable manner.
8	(b) A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially reasonable manner
9	if the disposition is made:
10	(1) in the usual manner on any recognized market therefor;
11	(2) at the price current in any recognized market at the time of the
12	disposition; or
13	(3) otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial practices among
14	dealers in the type of property that was the subject of the disposition.
15	(c) A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is commercially
16	reasonable if it has been approved:
17	(A) in any judicial proceeding;
18	(B) by any [court appointed] bona fide creditors' committee; [or]
19	(C) by any [court appointed] representative of creditors[; or
20	(D) by any assignee for the benefit of creditors].
21	(d) Approval under subsection (c) need not be obtained and lack of approval

1	does not mean that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is not
2	commercially reasonable.
3	Reporters' Comments
4	1. Source. Former Section 9-507(2).
5	2. Relationship of Price to Commercial Reasonableness. Some
6	observers have found the notion contained in subsection (a) (former Section
7	9-507(2)) (the fact that a better price could have been obtained does not establish
8 9	lack of commercial reasonableness) to be inconsistent with that found in Section 9-610(b) (former Section 9-504(3) (every aspect of the sale, including its terms,
10	must be commercially reasonable). The Drafting Committee perceives no
10	inconsistency, but it favors an explanation of the relationship between price and
12	commercial reasonableness in the Official Comments. See, e.g., Section 9-610,
13	Comment 10.
14	The law long has grappled with the problem of dispositions of personal and
15	real property that comply with applicable procedural requirements (e.g., advertising,
16	notice to interested persons, etc.) but which yield an extremely low price. This
17	Article addresses that issue in Section 9-614(h). That section contains a special rule
18	for determining deficiencies in complying dispositions that yield an unreasonably
19	low price. The section applies only when the transferee is the secured party, a
20	person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor. A low price is relevant
21	to whether a disposition has been commercially reasonable only to the extent that a
22	low price suggests the need for careful judicial scrutiny of other aspects of the
23	disposition. In fact, where the price is extremely low, other aspects of the
24	disposition (e.g., the time and manner) might well have been commercially
25	unreasonable. But if they were not, then the disposition complies with the
26	requirements of this Article.
27	3. "Recognized Market." The concept of a "recognized market in
28	subsections $(b)(1)$ and $(2)$ is quite limited; it applies only to markets where there are
29	standardized price quotations for property that is essentially fungible, such as stock
30	exchanges.

## 31 SECTION 9-627. NONLIABILITY AND LIMITATION ON LIABILITY

## 32 OF SECURED PARTY; LIABILITY OF SECONDARY OBLIGOR.

1	(a) Unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor or secondary
2	obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how to communicate with the
3	person:
4	(1) the secured party is not liable to the person or to a secured party or
5	lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the person for failure to
6	comply with this article; and
7	(2) the secured party's failure to comply with this article does not affect
8	the liability of the person for a deficiency.
9	(b) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a
10	deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission, other than the failure to
11	send a notification required by Section 9-611(b)(2), that occurs before the secured
12	party knows that the person is a debtor or a secondary obligor or knows that the
13	person has a security interest or other lien in the collateral.
14	(c) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a
15	deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission arising out of the secured
16	party's reasonable belief that a transaction is not a consumer-goods transaction or a
17	consumer transaction or that goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party's
18	belief is based on:
19	(1) its reasonable reliance on a debtor's representation concerning the
20	purpose for which collateral was to be used, acquired, or held; or
21	(2) an obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which a
	222

1 secured obligation was incurred.

2	(d) A secured party is not liable to any person under Section 9-624(d) if the
3	secured party proves that its failure to comply with this part was not intentional and
4	resulted from a good-faith error notwithstanding the secured party's maintenance of
5	procedures reasonably adapted to avoid the failure. Examples of a good-faith error
6	include clerical, calculation, computer malfunction, programing, and printing errors.
7	An error of legal judgment concerning the secured party's rights and duties under
8	this part is not a good-faith error.
9	(e) The total recovery under Section 9-624(d) in a class action or a series of
10	class actions arising out of the same noncompliance by the same secured party shall
11	not be more than the lesser of \$500,000 or one percent of the net worth of the
12	secured party.
13	( <u>d</u> ) A secured party is not liable to any person under Section 9-624( <u>c</u> )(2) for
14	its failure to comply with Section 9-614A $(c)(1)$ .
15	Reporters' Comments
16	Changes from Prior Draft:
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	We have modified Subsection (d) to exclude noncompliance with Section 9-614A entirely from the scope of statutory damage liability under Section 9-624(c)(2). We believe that this reflects the Drafting Committee's intentions in deciding that the \$500 liquidated damages provided by Section 9-624(e) and (f) should apply fully to noncompliance with Section 9-614(c)(2), but only if there is a pattern or practice in the case of Section 9-614(c)(1). Former Part 5 contained no noncompliance damage provisions analogous to the \$500 damages contained in Section 9-624(e). The fortuity of moving to Part 6 the list of types of noncompliance that previously were scattered around Article 9 should not expose

secured parties to the potentially disproportionate damages imposed by Section 9 624(c)(2). If the (normally much larger) damages under Section 9-624(c)(2) applied
 to noncompliance with Section 9-614A, the \$500 damages imposed by Section 9 624(e) and (f) would be virtually meaningless.

5 1. Source. New.

6 2. Exculpatory Provisions. Subsections (a), (b), and through (c) contain
7 exculpatory provisions that should be read in conjunction with Section 9-605.
8 Without this group of provisions, a secured party could incur liability to unknown
9 persons and under circumstances that would not allow the secured party to protect
10 itself. The broadened definition of the term "debtor underscores the need for these
11 provisions.

10	SECTION 0 (20	ATTODNEV/S FEI	ES IN CONSUMED COODS
12	SECTION 9-020.	ATTOKNET STE	ES IN CONSUMER GOODS

- 13 **SECURED TRANSACTIONS.** If the secured party's compliance with this article
- 14 is placed in issue in an action with respect to a consumer goods secured transaction,
- 15 the following rules apply:
- 16 (1) If the secured party would have been entitled to attorney's fees as the
- 17 prevailing party, the court shall award to a consumer debtor or consumer obligor
- 18 prevailing on the issue the costs of the action and reasonable attorney's fees.
- 19 (2) In other cases, the court may award to a consumer debtor or consumer
- 20 obligor prevailing on that issue the costs of the action and reasonable attorney's fees.
- 21 (3) In determining the attorney's fees, the amount of the recovery on behalf
- 22 of the prevailing consumer debtor or consumer obligor is not controlling.

1	PART 7
2	TRANSITION
3	SECTION 9-701. EFFECTIVE DATE. This [Act] takes effect
4	SECTION 9-702. SAVINGS CLAUSE.
5	[To be added]

#### APPENDIX

SECTION 1-201. GENERAL DEFINITIONS. Subject to additional
definitions contained in the subsequent Articles of this Act which are applicable to
specific Articles or Parts thereof, and unless the context otherwise requires, in this
Act:

6 \*\*

1

7 (9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business means a person that buys goods 8 in good faith, without knowledge that the sale violates the rights of another person 9 in the goods, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a pawnbroker, in 10 the business of selling goods of that kind. A person buys goods in the ordinary 11 course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in the 12 kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's own usual or 13 customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead 14 or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. A buyer in 15 ordinary course of business may buy for cash, by exchange of other property, or on 16 secured or unsecured credit, and may acquire goods or documents of title under a 17 pre-existing contract for sale. Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or 18 has a right to recover the goods from the seller under Section [2-XXX] Article 2 19 may be a buyer in ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a 20 transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is

1 not a buyer in ordinary course of business.

2 \*\*

3 (32) "Purchase includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage,
4 pledge, lien, security interest, issue or re-issue, gift, or any other voluntary
5 transaction creating an interest in property.

\* \* \*

6

7 (37) "Security interest means ... The term also includes any interest of a 8 consignor and a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, a healthcare insurance receivable, 9 or a payment intangible in a transaction that is subject to Article 9. The special 10 property interest of a buyer of goods on identification of those goods to a contract 11 for sale under Section 2-501 is not a "security interest, but a buyer may also acquire a "security interest by complying with Article 9. Except as otherwise 12 13 provided in [Sections 2-401 and] 2-505, the right of a seller or lessor of goods to 14 retain or acquire possession of the goods is not a "security interest, but a seller or 15 lessor may [also] acquire a "security interest by complying with Article 9. [The 16 retention or reservation of title by a seller of goods notwithstanding shipment or 17 delivery to the buyer (Section 2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a 18 "security interest. ] 19 (38) "Send in connection with any writing or notice means to deposit in

the mail or deliver for transmission by any other usual means of communication
 with postage or cost of transmission provided for and properly addressed to any

1	address reasonable under the circumstances and in the case of an instrument to an
2	address specified thereon or otherwise agreed, or if there be none to any address
3	reasonable under the circumstances. The receipt of any writing or notice within the
4	time at which it would have arrived if properly sent has the effect of a proper
5	sending.
6	* * *
7	Reporters' Comments
8	Changes from Prior Draft:
9 10 11	A. The definition of "buyer in ordinary course of business has been revised slightly. It now refers to a right to recover the goods "under Article 2 rather than "under Section [2-XXX].
12 13 14 15 16 17	B. The definition of "security interest has been revised to make clear that, with certain exceptions, <i>in rem</i> rights of sellers and lessors under Articles 2 and 2A are not "security interests. Among the rights that are not security interests are the right to withhold delivery under Section 2-702(1), 2-703(a), or 2A-525, the right to stop delivery under Section 2-705 or 2A-526, and the right to reclaim under Section 2-507(2) or 2-702(2).
18	C. The definition of "send has been broadened.
19	SECTION 2-210. DELEGATION OF PERFORMANCE; ASSIGNMENT
20	OF RIGHTS. [Marked to show changes from Official Text]
21	* * *
22	(2) Unless otherwise agreed all rights of either seller or buyer can be
23	assigned except where the assignment would materially change the duty of the other
24	party, or increase materially the burden or risk imposed on him by his contract, or
24	party, or mercase materiarry the burden of fisk imposed on min by his contract, of

2	for breach of the whole contract or a right arising out of the assignor's due
3	performance of his entire obligation can be assigned despite agreement otherwise.
4	If there is a conflict between this subsection and Section 9-404, Section 9-404
5	governs.
6	* * *
7	Reporters' Comments
8 9 10 11 12 13	1. Section 9-404 makes rights to payment for goods sold ("accounts ) freely alienable, even in the unlikely event that the assignment would materially change the buyer's duty, increase materially the burden or risk imposed on the buyer by the contract, or impair materially the buyer's chance of obtaining return performance. The new sentence resolves any conflict between Section 9-404 and subsection (2) in favor of free alienability of the seller's right to payment.
14	SECTION 2-326. SALE ON APPROVAL AND SALE OR RETURN;
15	
13	<b>CONSIGNMENT SALES AND</b> RIGHTS OF CREDITORS. [Marked to show
16	<b>CONSIGNMENT SALES AND</b> RIGHTS OF CREDITORS. [Marked to show changes from Official Text]
16	changes from Official Text]
16 17	<ul><li>changes from Official Text]</li><li>(1) Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the</li></ul>
16 17 18	<pre>changes from Official Text]     (1) Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even though they conform to the contract, the transaction is</pre>
16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>changes from Official Text]</li> <li>(1) Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even though they conform to the contract, the transaction is</li> <li>(a) a "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for use, and</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>changes from Official Text]</li> <li>(1) Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even though they conform to the contract, the transaction is</li> <li>(a) a "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for use, and</li> <li>(b) a "sale or return" if the goods are delivered primarily for resale.</li> </ul>

1	(3) Where goods are delivered to a person for sale and such person
2	maintains a place of business at which he deals in goods of the kind involved, under
3	a name other than the name of the person making delivery, then with respect to
4	claims of creditors of the person conducting the business the goods are deemed to
5	be on sale or return. The provisions of this subsection are applicable even though
6	an agreement purports to reserve title to the person making delivery until payment
7	or resale or uses such words as "on consignment" or "on memorandum". However,
8	this subsection is not applicable if the person making delivery
9	(a) complies with an applicable law providing for a consignor's interest
10	or the like to be evidenced by a sign, or
11	(b) establishes that the person conducting the business is generally
12	known by his creditors to be substantially engaged in selling the goods of others, or
13	(c) complies with the filing provisions of the Article on Secured
14	Transactions (Article 9).
15	(3) (4) Any "or return" term of a contract for sale is to be treated as a
16	separate contract for sale within the statute of frauds section of this Article (Section
17	2-201) and as contradicting the sale aspect of the contract within the provisions of
18	this Article on parol or extrinsic evidence (Section 2-202).
19	Reporters' Comments
20 21 22	1. <b>True Consignments.</b> A true consignment is not a sale. Rather, it is a bailment for the purpose of sale. In a true consignment, other law (e.g., the common law of bailments), and not the Uniform Commercial Code, governs the

1 rights of the consignor and consignee. Former Sections 2-326(3) and 9-114, both of 2 which have been deleted, governed the rights of creditors of the consignee in a true 3 consignment. These sections have been replaced by new provisions in Article 9. 4 See, e.g., Sections 9-112(a)(4); 9-104(b); 9-315A. These provisions are quite 5 similar to those found in former Section 2-326(3). If a true consignment is not a 6 "consignment as defined in Section 9-102 and thus is not governed by Article 9, law other than the Uniform Commercial Code governs the rights of the consignee's 7 8 creditors.

9 2. Consignments for Security. Some transactions that the parties denominate
as "consignments in fact are sales in which the seller retains an interest in the
goods to secure their price. The Uniform Commercial Code treats these
consignments are treated like other secured sales. Article 2 applies to the sales
aspect of the transaction (e.g., the terms of the contract for sale), whereas Article 9
governs the security aspects.

#### 15 SECTION 2-502. BUYER'S RIGHT TO GOODS ON SELLER'S

#### 16 **<u>REPUDIATION, FAILURE TO DELIVER OR</u> INSOLVENCY.** [Marked to

#### 17 show changes from Official Text]

- 18 (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) and even though the goods have not
- 19 been shipped a buyer who has paid a part or all of the price of goods in which he has
- 20 a special property under the provisions of the immediately preceding section may on
- 21 making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of their price recover them
- from the seller if:
- 23 (a) in the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household
- 24 purposes, the seller repudiates or fails to deliver as required by the contract; or
- 25 (b) in other cases, the seller becomes insolvent within ten days after
- 26 receipt of the first installment on their price.

1	(2) <u>The buyer's right to recover the goods under subsection (1)(a) vests</u>
2	upon acquisition of a special property even if the seller had not then repudiated or
3	failed to deliver.
4	$(\underline{3})$ If the identification creating his special property has been made by the
5	buyer he acquires the right to recover the goods only if they conform to the contract
6	for sale.
7	Reporters' Comments
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	1. <b>Consumer Goods.</b> The revisions to this section implement part of the agreement concerning consumer-goods transactions. Normally, a buyer of goods has no right to recover the goods from a seller who repudiates or fails to deliver in accordance with the contract. Rather, the disappointed buyer must resort to an action to recover damages. This section contains a very narrow exception that rarely, if ever, has been utilized successfully: A buyer of goods who has paid at least part of the price may recover the goods upon making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of the price, but only if the seller becomes insolvent within ten days after receipt of the first installment of the price. The revisions, which are based upon Section 2-505 of the March, 1998, draft of Revised Article 2, would enable every buyer of consumer goods who paid at least part of the price to recover the goods from a defaulting seller.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	2. Interaction with Article 9. Under subsection (2), the buyer's right to recover the goods vests upon acquisition of a special property, which occurs upon identification of the goods to the contract. See Section 2-501. Inasmuch as a secured party normally acquires no greater rights in its collateral that its debtor had or had power to convey, see Section 2-403(1) (first sentence), a buyer who acquires a right to recover under this section will take free of a security interest that attaches to the goods after the goods have been identified to the contract. The buyer will take free even if the buyer does not buy in ordinary course and even if the security interest is perfected. Of course, to the extent that the buyer pays the price after the security interest attaches, the payments will constitute proceeds of the security interest.

## SECTION 2-716. BUYER'S RIGHT TO SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OR

1	<b>REPLEVIN.</b> [Marked to show changes from Official Text]
2	(1) Specific performance may be decreed where the goods are unique or in
3	other proper circumstances.
4	(2) The decree for specific performance may include such terms and
5	conditions as to payment of the price, damages, or other relief as the court may
6	deem just.
7	(3) The buyer has a right of replevin for goods identified to the contract if
8	after reasonable effort he is unable to effect cover for such goods or the
9	circumstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be unavailing or if the goods
10	have been shipped under reservation and satisfaction of the security interest in them
11	has been made or tendered. In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or
12	household purposes, the buyer's right of replevin vests upon acquisition of a special
13	property even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed to deliver.
14	Reporters' Comments
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	1. <b>Consumer Goods.</b> The revisions to this section implement part of the agreement concerning consumer-goods transactions. This section contains two exceptions to the general rule that a buyer of goods has no right to recover the goods from a seller who repudiates or fails to deliver in accordance with the contract. Rather, the disappointed buyer must resort to an action to recover damages. Borrowing from Section 2-824 of the March, 1998, draft of Revised Article 2, subsection (3) has been revised to provide that, for consumer goods, the buyer's right to replevin vests upon the buyer's acquisition of a special property, which occurs upon identification of the goods to the contract. See Section 2-501.
24 25 26	2. <b>Interaction with Article 9.</b> Inasmuch as a secured party normally acquires no greater rights in its collateral that its debtor had or had power to convey, see Section 2-403(1) (first sentence), a buyer who acquires a right of replevin under

subsection (3) will take free of a security interest that attaches to the goods after the
goods have been identified to the contract. The buyer will take free even if the
buyer does not buy in ordinary course and even if the security interest is perfected.
Of course, to the extent that the buyer pays the price after the security interest
attaches, the payments will constitute proceeds of the security interest.

# 6 SECTION 5-118. SECURITY INTEREST OF ISSUER OR NOMINATED

### 7 **PERSON.**

- 8 (a) An issuer or nominated person has a security interest in a document 9 presented under a letter of credit and any identifiable proceeds of the collateral to 10 the extent that the issuer or nominated person honors or gives value for the 11 presentation. 12 (b) Subject to subsection (c), as long as and to the extent that an issuer or 13 nominated person has not been reimbursed or has not otherwise recovered the value 14 given with respect to a security interest under subsection (a), the security interest 15 continues and is subject to Article 9, but: 16 (1) a security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest 17 enforceable under Section 9-203(a)(1); 9-203(b)(3); and 18 (2) the security interest is perfected and it has priority over conflicting 19 [perfected] security interests in the collateral or its proceeds.
- 20 (c) A security interest that arises under this section is subject to the rights of
  21 a subsequent purchaser under Section 9-327 or [Section] 9-328 or a transferee under
  22 Section 9-329.

1	SECTION 8-102. DEFINITIONS.
2	* * *
3	[Marked to show changes from Official Comments]
4	Official Comment
5	* * *
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	7. "Entitlement holder." This term designates those who hold financial assets through intermediaries in the indirect holding system. Because many of the rules of Part 5 impose duties on securities intermediaries in favor of entitlement holders, the definition of entitlement holder is, in most cases, limited to the person specifically designated as such on the records of the intermediary. The last sentence of the definition covers the relatively unusual cases where a person may acquire a security entitlement under Section 8-501 even though the person may not be specifically designated as an entitlement holder on the records of the securities intermediary.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	A person may have an interest in a security entitlement, and may even have the right to give entitlement orders to the securities intermediary with respect to it, even though the person is not the entitlement holder. For example, a person who holds securities through a securities account in its own name may have given discretionary trading authority to another person, such as an investment adviser. Similarly, the control provisions in Section 8-106 and the related provisions in Article 9 are designed to facilitate transactions in which a person who holds securities through a securities account uses them as collateral in an arrangement where the securities intermediary has agreed that if the secured party so directs the intermediary will dispose of the positions. In such arrangements, the debtor remains the entitlement holder but has agreed that the secured party can initiate entitlement orders. Moreover, an entitlement holder may be acting for another person as a nominee, agent, trustee, or in another capacity. Unless the entitlement holder is itself acting as a securities intermediary for the other person, in which case the other person would be an entitlement holder with respect to the securities entitlement, the relationship between an entitlement holder and another person for whose benefit the entitlement holder holds a securities entitlement is governed by other law.
32 33 34	8. "Entitlement order." This term is defined as a notification communicated to a securities intermediary directing transfer or redemption of the financial asset to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement. The term is used in the rules

1	for the indirect holding system in a fashion analogous to the use of the terms
2	"indorsement" and "instruction" in the rules for the direct holding system. If a
3	person directly holds a certificated security in registered form and wishes to transfer
4	it, the means of transfer is an indorsement. If a person directly holds an
5	uncertificated security and wishes to transfer it, the means of transfer is an
6	instruction. If a person holds a security entitlement, the means of disposition is an
7	entitlement order. An entitlement order includes a direction under Section 8-508 to
8	the securities intermediary to transfer a financial asset to the account of the
9	entitlement holder at another financial intermediary or to cause the financial asset to
10	be transferred to the entitlement holder in the direct holding system (e.g., the
11	delivery of a securities certificate registered in the name of the former entitlement
12	holder). As noted in Comment 7, an entitlement order need not be initiated by the
13	entitlement holder in order to be effective, so long as the entitlement holder has
14	authorized the other party to initiate entitlement orders. See Section 8-107(b).

# 15 SECTION 8-106. CONTROL.

16	(a) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the
17	certificated security is delivered to the purchaser.
18	(b) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered form if
19	the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:
20	(1) the certificate is indorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an effective
21	indorsement; or
22	(2) the certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon
23	original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer.
24	(c) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:
25	(1) the uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or
26	(2) the issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions originated
27	by the purchaser without further consent by the registered owner.

1	(d) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:
2	(1) the purchaser becomes the entitlement holder; $\frac{1}{2}$ or
3	[(1)] [(2)] the securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with
4	entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further consent by the
5	entitlement holder; or
6	[(2)] [(3)] another person has control of the security entitlement on
7	behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control of the security
8	entitlement, acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser.
9	(e) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the entitlement
10	holder to the entitlement holder's own securities intermediary, the securities
11	intermediary has control.
12	(f) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection $(c)(2)$ or
13	(d) [(1)] [(2)] has control even if the registered owner in the case of subsection (c)(2)
14	or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection $(d)$ [(1)][(2)] retains the right to
15	make substitutions for the uncertificated security or security entitlement, to originate
16	instructions or entitlement orders to the issuer or securities intermediary, or
17	otherwise to deal with the uncertificated security or security entitlement.
18	(g) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an agreement of
19	the kind described in subsection (c)(2) or (d) $\frac{[(1)]}{[(2)]}$ without the consent of the
20	registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer or a securities intermediary is
21	not required to enter into such an agreement even though the registered owner or

1	entitlement holder so directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered
2	into such an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement to
3	another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or entitlement
4	holder.
5	<b>Reporters'</b> Comments
6 7 8 9	<b>Discussion Question:</b> Should the substance of subsection (f) be made applicable to situations in which control of collateral is obtained by a method other than those specified in that subsection? We see no reason why it should be so limited.
10	Changes From Prior Draft:
11 12 13 14 15	A. During its November, 1997, meeting the Drafting Committee asked us to revise the draft by deleting the means of obtaining control specified in subsection $(d)(1)$ , if we could do so without changing the meaning of the statute. During its February, 1998, meeting the Drafting Committee asked us to retain subsection $(d)(1)$ .
16 17 18	B. Official Comment 7 has been revised to include, once again, the example of a debtor-entitlement holder's default as a condition to a purchaser's right to give entitlement orders that would not impair the purchaser's control.
19	[Revised] Official Comment
20	[Marked to show changes from Official Comment]
21 22 23 24 25 26	1. The concept of "control plays a key role in various provisions dealing with the rights of purchasers, including secured parties. See Sections 8-303 (protected purchasers); 8-503(e) (purchasers from securities intermediaries); 8-510 (purchasers of security entitlements from entitlement holders); $9-115(4)$ 9-312 (perfection of security interests); $9-115(5)$ 9-324 (priorities among conflicting security interests).
27 28	Obtaining "control means that the purchaser has taken whatever steps are necessary, given the manner in which the securities are held, to place itself in a

position where it can have the securities sold, without further action by the owner.

2 \* \* \* 3 4. Subsection (d) specifies the means by which a purchaser can obtain 4 control over a security entitlement. Three Two mechanisms are possible, 5 analogous to those provided in subsection (c) for uncertificated securities. Under 6 subsection (d)(1), a purchaser has control if it is the entitlement holder. This 7 subsection would apply whether the purchaser holds through the same intermediary 8 that the debtor used, or has the securities position transferred to its own 9 intermediary. Subsection (d)(2) provides that a purchaser has control if the 10 securities intermediary has agreed to act on entitlement orders originated by the 11 purchaser if no further consent by the entitlement holder is required. Under 12 subsection (d)(2), control may be achieved even though the original entitlement holder transferor remains listed as the entitlement holder. Finally, a purchaser may 13 14 obtain control under subsection (d)(3) if another person has control and the person 15 acknowledges that it has control on the purchaser's behalf. Control under subsection (d)(3) parallels the delivery of certificated securities and uncertificated 16 17 securities under Section 8-301. 18 This section specifies only the minimum requirements that such an 19 arrangement must meet to confer "control; the details of the arrangement can be 20 specified by agreement. The arrangement might cover all of the positions in a 21 particular account or subaccount, or only specified positions. There is no 22 requirement that the control party's right to give entitlement orders be exclusive. 23 The arrangement might provide that only the control party can give entitlement 24 orders, or that either the entitlement holder or the control party can give entitlement 25 orders. See subsection (f). 26 The following examples illustrate the application of <del>rules</del> of subsection (d): 27 Example 1. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds 28 29 through an account with Able & Co. Alpha also has an account with Able. 30 Debtor instructs Able to transfer the shares to Alpha, and Able does so by 31 crediting the shares to Alpha's account. Alpha Bank has control of the 1000 32 shares under subsection (d)(1). Although Debtor remains the beneficial owner 33 of the securities entitlement as between Debtor and Alpha, Able has agreed to 34 act on Alpha's entitlement orders because, as between Able and, because Alpha 35 Bank, Alpha has become is the entitlement holder. See Section 8-506. Example 2. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security 36

1

1	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
2	through an account with Able & Co. Alpha Bank does not have an account with
3	Able. Alpha Bank uses Beta as its securities custodian. Debtor instructs Able
4	to transfer the shares to Beta, for the account of Alpha Bank, and Able does so.
5	Alpha Bank has control of the 1000 shares under subsection (d)(1). As in
6	Example 1, although Debtor remains the beneficial owner of the securities
7	entitlement as between Debtor and Alpha, Beta has agreed to act on Alpha's
8	entitlement orders because, as between Beta and Alpha, because Alpha has
9	become is the entitlement holder.
10	Example 3. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security

10Example 3. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security11entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds12through an account with Able & Co. Debtor, Able, and Alpha Bank enter into13an agreement under which Debtor will continue to receive dividends and14distributions, and will continue to have the right to direct dispositions, but15Alpha Bank also has the right to direct dispositions. Alpha Bank has control of16the 1000 shares under subsection (d)(2).

- Example 4. Able & Co., a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security
  interest in <u>a security entitlement that includes</u> 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock
  that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able causes
  Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into <u>Alpha's Alpha Bank's</u> account at
  Clearing Corporation. <u>As in Example 1</u>, Alpha <del>Bank</del> has control of the 1000
  shares under subsection (d)(1).
- 23 Example 5. Able & Co., a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security 24 interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock 25 that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Alpha Bank 26 does not have an account with Clearing Corporation. It holds its securities 27 through Beta Bank, which does have an account with Clearing Corporation. 28 Able causes Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into Beta's Beta Bank's 29 account at Clearing Corporation. Beta Bank credits the position to Alpha's 30 account with Beta Bank. As in Example 2, Alpha Bank has control of the 1000 31 shares under subsection (d)(1).
- Example 6. Able & Co. a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security interest in <u>a security entitlement that includes</u> 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able causes Clearing Corporation to transfer the shares into a pledge account, pursuant to an agreement under which Able will continue to receive dividends, distributions, and the like, but Alpha <del>Bank</del> has the right to direct dispositions. <u>As in Example</u>

1 <u>3</u> , Alpha Bank has control of the 1000 shares under subsection (d)(2	:).
---	-----

2 Example 7. Able & Co. a securities dealer, grants Alpha Bank a security 3 interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock 4 that Able holds through an account with Clearing Corporation. Able, Alpha, 5 and Clearing Corporation enter into an agreement under which Clearing 6 Corporation will act on instructions from Alpha with respect to the XYZ Co. 7 stock carried in Able's account, but Able will continue to receive dividends, 8 distributions, and the like, and will also have the right to direct dispositions. As 9 in Example 3, Alpha Bank has control of the 1000 shares under subsection 10 (d)(2).

11 Example 8. Able & Co. a securities dealer, holds a wide range of securities 12 through its account at Clearing Corporation. Able enters into an arrangement 13 with Alpha Bank pursuant to which Alpha provides financing to Able secured 14 by securities identified as the collateral on lists provided by Able to Alpha on a 15 daily or other periodic basis. Able, Alpha, and Clearing Corporation enter into 16 an agreement under which Clearing Corporation agrees that if at any time Alpha 17 directs Clearing Corporation to do so, Clearing Corporation will transfer any 18 securities from Able's account at Alpha's instructions. Because Clearing 19 Corporation has agreed to act on Alpha's instructions with respect to any 20 securities carried in Able's account, at the moment that Alpha's security interest 21 attaches to securities listed by Able, Alpha obtains control of those securities 22 under subsection (d)(2). There is no requirement that Clearing Corporation be 23 informed of which securities Able has pledged to Alpha.

24	Example 9. Debtor grants Alpha Bank a security interest in a security
25	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
26	through an account with Able & Co. Beta Bank agrees with Alpha to act as
27	Alpha's collateral agent with respect to the security entitlement. Debtor, Able,
28	and Beta enter into an agreement under which Debtor will continue to receive
29	dividends and distributions, and will continue to have the right to direct
30	dispositions, but Beta also has the right to direct dispositions. Because Able has
31	agreed that it will comply with entitlement orders originated by Beta without
32	further consent by Alpha, Beta has control of the security entitlement (see
33	Example 3). Because Beta has control on behalf of Alpha, Alpha also has
34	control under subsection (d)(3). It is not necessary for Able to enter into an
35	agreement directly with Alpha or for Able to be aware of Beta's agency
36	relationship with Alpha.

37

5. For a purchaser to have "control" under subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2), it is

1 essential that the issuer or securities intermediary, as the case may be, actually be a 2 party to the agreement. If a debtor gives a secured party a power of attorney 3 authorizing the secured party to act in the name of the debtor, but the issuer or 4 securities intermediary does not specifically agree to this arrangement, the secured 5 party does not have "control" within the meaning of subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2)6 because the issuer or securities intermediary is not a party to the agreement. The 7 secured party does not have control under subsection (c)(1) or (d)(1) because, 8 although the power of attorney might give the secured party authority to act on the 9 debtor's behalf as an agent, the secured party has not actually become the registered 10 owner or entitlement holder.

11 \*\*\*

12 7. The term "control is used in a particular defined sense. The requirements for obtaining control are set out in this section. The concept is not to 13 be interpreted by reference to similar concepts in other bodies of law. In particular, 14 15 the requirements for "possession derived from the common law of pledge are not to be used as a basis for interpreting subsection (c)(2) or (d)(2). Those provisions 16 17 are designed to supplant the concepts of "constructive possession" and the like. A 18 principal purpose of the "control concept is to eliminate the uncertainty and 19 confusion that results from attempting to apply common law possession concepts to 20 modern securities holding practices.

21 The key to the control concept is that the purchaser has the present ability to 22 have the securities sold or transferred without further action by the transferor. 23 There is no requirement that the powers held by the purchaser be exclusive. For example, in a secured lending arrangement, if the secured party wishes, it can allow 24 25 the debtor to retain the right to make substitutions, or to direct the disposition of the 26 uncertificated security or security entitlement, or otherwise to give instructions or 27 entitlement orders. (As explained in Section 8-102, Comment 8, an entitlement order includes a direction under Section 8-508 to the securities intermediary to 28 29 transfer a financial asset to the account of the entitlement holder at another financial 30 intermediary or to cause the financial asset to be transferred to the entitlement holder in the direct holding system (e.g., by delivery of a securities certificate 31 32 registered in the name of the former entitlement holder).) Subsection (f) is included to make clear the general point stated in subsections (c) and (d) that the test of 33 34 control is whether the purchaser has obtained the requisite power, not whether the 35 debtor has retained other powers. There is no implication that retention by the debtor of powers other than those mentioned in subsection (f) is inconsistent with 36 37 the purchaser having control. Nor is there a requirement that the purchaser's powers be unconditional, provided that further consent of the entitlement holder is 38

# 1 <u>not a condition.</u>

2	Example 10. Debtor grants to Alpha Bank and to Beta Bank a security
3	interest in a security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock
4	that Debtor holds thought an account with Able & Co. By agreement among
5	the parties, Alpha's security interest is senior and Beta's is junior. Able
6	agrees to act on the entitlement orders of either Alpha or Beta. Alpha and
7	Beta each has control under subsection (d)(2). Moreover, Beta has control
8	notwithstanding a term of Able's agreement to the effect that Able's
9	obligation to act on Beta's entitlement orders is conditioned on the Alpha's
10	consent. The crucial distinction is that Able's agreement to act on Beta's
11	entitlement orders is not conditioned on Debtor's further consent.
10	
12	Example 11. Debtor grants to Alpha Bank a security interest in a
13 14	security entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor
14 15	holds thought an account with Able & Co. Able agrees to act on the entitlement orders of Alpha, but Alpha's right to give entitlement orders to
16	the securities intermediary is conditioned on the Debtor's default.
17	Alternatively, Alpha's right to give entitlement orders is conditioned upon
18	Alpha's statement to Able that Debtor is in default. Because Able's
19	agreement to act on Beta's entitlement orders is not conditioned on Debtor's
20	further consent, Alpha has control of the securities entitlement under either
21	alternative.
22	In many situations, it will be better practice for both the securities intermediary and
23	the purchaser to insist that any conditions relating in any way to the entitlement
24	holder be effective only as between the purchaser and the entitlement holder. That
25	practice would avoid the risk that the securities intermediary could be caught
26	between conflicting assertions of the entitlement holder and the purchaser as to
27	whether the conditions in fact have been met. Nonetheless, the existence of
28	unfulfilled conditions effective against the intermediary would not preclude the
29	purchaser from having control.
30	SECTION 8-110. APPLICABILITY; CHOICE OF LAW.
31	[Marked to reflect changes from former text]
_	
32	* * *
33	(e) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction"

1 for purposes of this section:

2	(1) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its
3	entitlement holder expressly provides specifies that it is governed by the law of a
4	particular jurisdiction the securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this
5	part, this article, or this act, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's
6	jurisdiction.
7	(2) If paragraph (1) does not apply and an agreement between the
8	securities intermediary and entitlement holder expressly provides that it is governed
9	by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities
10	intermediary's jurisdiction.
11	(3) (2) If <u>neither paragraph (i) nor paragraph (ii) applies and</u> an
12	agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not
13	specify the governing law as provided in paragraph (1), but expressly provides
14	specifies that the securities account is maintained at an office in a particular
15	jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
16	(4) (3) If none of paragraph (i), (ii), or (iii) applies an agreement
17	between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify a
18	jurisdiction as provided in paragraph (1) or (2), the securities intermediary's
19	jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account
20	statement as the office serving the entitlement holder's account.
21	(5) (4) If none of the other paragraphs applies an agreement between the

1	securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify a jurisdiction as
2	provided in paragraph (1) or (2) and an account statement does not identify an office
3	serving the entitlement holder's account as provided in paragraph (3), the securities
4	intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is located the chief executive
5	office of the securities intermediary.
6	(f) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the physical
7	location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the jurisdiction in which
8	is organized the issuer of the financial asset with respect to which an entitlement
9	holder has a security entitlement, or by the location of facilities for data processing
10	or other record keeping concerning the account.
11	<b>Reporters' Comments</b>
12 13 14	This section has been revised to provide more flexibility for the parties to select the security intermediary's jurisdiction. See also Sections 9-304(b) (bank's jurisdiction); 9-305(a)(5) (commodity intermediary's jurisdiction).
15	SECTION 8-302. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER.
16	[Marked to reflect changes from former text]
17	(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c), a purchaser
18	upon delivery of a certificated or uncertificated security to a purchaser, the
19	purchaser acquires all rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to
20	transfer.
21	(b) A purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights only to the extent of the

1 interest purchased.

3	notice of an adverse claim does not improve its position by taking from a protected
	1
4	purchaser.
5	Reporters' Comment
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	The proposed change to Section 8-302(a) is for clarification only. The pre- 1994 version of Article 8 provided (in pre-1994 Section 8-301(1)) that a purchaser acquired a transferor's rights in a security "upon transfer. The 1994 revisions eliminated the "transfer concept. In its place, the term "delivery was included in Section 8-302(a). The change proposed in this draft is intended to preclude any possible negative implication that a "delivery under Section 8-301 is a condition precedent to a purchase of an interest in a security. For example, a secured party may become a purchaser if it is granted a security interest in investment property. The security interest may be perfected without delivery (e.g., by filing). Similarly, a purchaser may obtain "control of an uncertificated security under Section 8- 106(c)(2), even though no delivery has occurred.
17	* * *
18	SECTION 8-502. ASSERTION OF ADVERSE CLAIM AGAINST
19	ENTITLEMENT HOLDER. An action based on an adverse claim to a financial
20	asset, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or
21	other theory, may not be asserted against a person who acquires a security
22	entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice of the adverse claim.
23	[Revised] Official Comment
24	[Marked to show changes from Official Comment]
25 26 27 28	1. The section provides investors in the indirect holding system with protection against adverse claims by specifying that no adverse claim can be asserted against a person who acquires a security entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice of the adverse claim. It plays a role in the indirect

holding system analogous to the rule of the direct holding system that protected
 purchasers take free from adverse claims (Section 8-303).

3 This section does not use the locution "takes free from adverse claims" 4 because that could be confusing as applied to the indirect holding system. The 5 nature of indirect holding system is that an entitlement holder has an interest in 6 common with others who hold positions in the same financial asset through the 7 same intermediary. Thus, a particular entitlement holder's interest in the financial 8 assets held by its intermediary is necessarily "subject to" the interests of others. See 9 Section 8-503. The rule stated in this section might have been expressed by saving 10 that a person who acquires a security entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and 11 without notice of adverse claims takes "that security entitlement" free from adverse 12 claims. That formulation has not been used, however, for fear that it would be 13 misinterpreted as suggesting that the person acquires a right to the underlying financial assets that could not be affected by the competing rights of others claiming 14 15 through common or higher tier intermediaries. A security entitlement is a complex 16 bundle of rights. This section does not deal with the question of what rights are in the bundle. Rather, this section provides that once a person has acquired the bundle, 17 18 someone else cannot take it away on the basis of assertion that the transaction in 19 which the security entitlement was created involved a violation of the claimant's 20 rights.

21 2. Because securities trades are typically settled on a net basis by book-entry 22 movements, it would ordinarily be impossible for anyone to trace the path of any 23 particular security, no matter how the interest of parties who hold through 24 intermediaries is described. Suppose, for example, that S has a 1000 share position 25 in XYZ common stock through an account with a broker, Able & Co. S's identical 26 twin impersonates S and directs Able to sell the securities. That same day, B places 27 an order with Baker & Co., to buy 1000 shares of XYZ common stock. Later, S 28 discovers the wrongful act and seeks to recover "her shares." Even if S can show 29 that, at the stage of the trade, her sell order was matched with B's buy order, that 30 would not suffice to show that "her shares" went to B. Settlement between Able 31 and Baker occurs on a net basis for all trades in XYZ that day; indeed Able's net 32 position may have been such that it received rather than delivered shares in XYZ 33 through the settlement system.

In the unlikely event that this was the only trade in XYZ common stock executed in the market that day, one could follow the shares from S's account to B's account. The plaintiff in an action in conversion or similar legal action to enforce a property interest must show that the defendant has an item of property that belongs to the plaintiff. In this example, B's security entitlement is not the same item of

1 property that formerly was held by S, it is a new package of rights that B acquired 2 against Baker under Section 8-501. Principles of equitable remedies might, 3 however, provide S with a basis for contending that if the position B received was 4 the traceable product of the wrongful taking of S's property by S's twin, a 5 constructive trust should be imposed on B's property in favor of S. See G. Palmer, 6 The Law of Restitution § 2.14. Section 8-502 ensures that no such claims can be 7 asserted against a person, such as B in this example, who acquires a security 8 entitlement under Section 8-501 for value and without notice, regardless of what 9 theory of law or equity is used to describe the basis of the assertion of the adverse 10 claim.

In the above example, S would ordinarily have no reason to pursue B unless
Able is insolvent and S's claim will not be satisfied in the insolvency proceedings.
Because S did not give an entitlement order for the disposition of her security
entitlement, Able must recredit her account for the 1000 shares of XYZ common
stock. See Section 8-507(b).

- 16
- 3. The following examples illustrate the operation of Section 8-502.

17 Example 1. Thief steals bearer bonds from Owner. Thief delivers the bonds 18 to Broker for credit to Thief's securities account, thereby acquiring a security 19 entitlement under Section 8-501(b). Under other law, Owner may have a claim 20 to have a constructive trust imposed on the security entitlement as the traceable 21 product of the bonds that Thief misappropriated. Because Thief was himself the 22 wrongdoer, Thief obviously had notice of Owner's adverse claim. Accordingly, 23 Section 8-502 does not preclude Owner from asserting an adverse claim against 24 Thief.

25 Example 2. Thief steals bearer bonds from Owner. Thief owes a personal debt to Creditor. Creditor has a securities account with Broker. Thief agrees to 26 27 transfer the bonds to Creditor as security for or in satisfaction of his debt to Creditor. Thief does so by sending the bonds to Broker for credit to Creditor's 28 29 securities account. Creditor thereby acquires a security entitlement under 30 Section 8-501(b). Under other law, Owner may have a claim to have a 31 constructive trust imposed on the security entitlement as the traceable product of 32 the bonds that Thief misappropriated. Creditor acquired the security entitlement 33 for value, since Creditor acquired it as security for or in satisfaction of Thief's 34 debt to Creditor. See Section 1-201(44). If Creditor did not have notice of 35 Owner's claim, Section 8-502 precludes any action by Owner against Creditor, 36 whether framed in constructive trust or other theory. Section 8-105 specifies 37 what counts as notice of an adverse claim.

1 Example 3. Father, as trustee for Son, holds XYZ Co. shares in a securities 2 account with Able & Co. In violation of his fiduciary duties, Father sells the 3 XYZ Co. shares and uses the proceeds for personal purposes. Father dies, and 4 his estate is insolvent. Assume -- implausibly -- that Son is able to trace the 5 XYZ Co. shares and show that the "same shares" ended up in Buyer's securities 6 account with Baker & Co. Section 8-502 precludes any action by Son against 7 Buyer, whether framed in constructive trust or other theory, provided that Buyer 8 acquired the security entitlement for value and without notice of adverse claims.

9 Example 4. Debtor holds XYZ Co. shares in a securities account with Able 10 & Co. As collateral for a loan from Bank, Debtor grants Bank a security interest in the security entitlement to the XYZ Co. shares. Bank perfects by a method 11 12 which leaves Debtor with the ability to dispose of the shares. See Section 13 9-115. In violation of the security agreement, Debtor sells the XYZ Co. shares 14 and absconds with the proceeds. Assume -- implausibly -- that Bank is able to 15 trace the XYZ Co. shares and show that the "same shares" ended up in Buyer's 16 securities account with Baker & Co. Section 8-502 precludes any action by 17 Bank against Buyer, whether framed in constructive trust or other theory, 18 provided that Buyer acquired the security entitlement for value and without 19 notice of adverse claims.

20 Example 5. Debtor owns controlling interests in various public companies, 21 including Acme and Ajax. Acme owns 60% of the stock of another public 22 company, Beta. Debtor causes the Beta stock to be pledged to Lending Bank as 23 collateral for Ajax's debt. Acme holds the Beta stock through an account with a 24 securities custodian, C Bank, which in turn holds through Clearing Corporation. 25 Lending Bank is also a Clearing Corporation participant. The pledge of the Beta 26 stock is implemented by Acme instructing C Bank to instruct Clearing 27 Corporation to debit C Bank's account and credit Lending Bank's account. 28 Acme and Ajax both become insolvent. The Beta stock is still valuable. 29 Acme's liquidator asserts that the pledge of the Beta stock for Ajax's debt was 30 wrongful as against Acme and seeks to recover the Beta stock from Lending 31 Bank. Because the pledge was implemented by an outright transfer into 32 Lending Bank's account at Clearing Corporation, Lending Bank acquired a 33 security entitlement to the Beta stock under Section 8-501. Lending Bank 34 acquired the security entitlement for value, since it acquired it as security for a 35 debt. See Section 1-201(44). If Lending Bank did not have notice of Acme's 36 claim, Section 8-502 will preclude any action by Acme against Lending Bank, 37 whether framed in constructive trust or other theory.

38

## Example 6. Debtor grants Alpha Co. a security interest in a security

1	entitlement that includes 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock that Debtor holds
2	through an account with Able & Co. Alpha also has an account with Able.
3	Debtor instructs Able to transfer the shares to Alpha, and Able does so by
4	crediting the shares to Alpha's account. Alpha has control of the 1000 shares
5	under Section 8-106(d). (The facts to this point are identical to those in Section
6	8-106, Comment 4, Example 1, except that Alpha Co. was Alpha Bank.) Under
7	Section 8-502 Debtor cannot assert an adverse claim against Alpha with respect
8	to Alpha's security interest. Debtor's only adverse claim of which Alpha has
9	notice consists of Debtor's remaining rights under Article 9, such as Debtor's
10	right of redemption. See Section 9-621. Alpha next grants Beta Co. a security
11	interest in the 1000 shares included in Alpha's security entitlement. See Section
12	9-207(d)(3). Alpha instructs Able to transfer the shares to Gamma Co., Beta's
13	custodian. Able does so, and Gamma credits the 1000 shares to Beta's account.
14	Beta now has control under Section 8-106(d). If the transaction took place with
15	Debtor's permission, Debtor has no adverse claim to assert against Beta. Even
16	if Debtor did hold an adverse claim, if Beta did not have notice of Debtor's
17	claim, Section 8-502 will preclude any action by Debtor against Beta, whether
18	framed in constructive trust or other theory.

19 4. Although this section protects entitlement holders against adverse claims, 20 it does not protect them against the risk that their securities intermediary will not 21 itself have sufficient financial assets to satisfy the claims of all of its entitlement 22 holders. Suppose that Customer A holds 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock in an 23 account with her broker, Able & Co. Able in turn holds 1000 shares of XYZ Co. 24 through its account with Clearing Corporation, but has no other positions in XYZ 25 Co. shares, either for other customers or for its own proprietary account. Customer 26 B places an order with Able for the purchase of 1000 shares of XYZ Co. stock, and 27 pays the purchase price. Able credits B's account with a 1000 share position in 28 XYZ Co. stock, but Able does not itself buy any additional XYZ Co. shares. Able 29 fails, having only 1000 shares to satisfy the claims of A and B. Unless other insolvency law establishes a different distributional rule, A and B would share the 30 31 1000 shares held by Able pro rata, without regard to the time that their respective 32 entitlements were established. See Section 8-503(b). Section 8-502 protects 33 entitlement holders, such as A and B, against adverse claimants. In this case, 34 however, the problem that A and B face is not that someone is trying to take away 35 their entitlements, but that the entitlements are not worth what they thought. The 36 only role that Section 8-502 plays in this case is to preclude any assertion that A has 37 some form of claim against B by virtue of the fact that Able's establishment of an 38 entitlement in favor of B diluted A's rights to the limited assets held by Able.

1 \*\*\*

# 2 SECTION 8-510. RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OF SECURITY 3 ENTITLEMENT FROM ENTITLEMENT HOLDER.

(a) <u>In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9 or the rules stated</u>
<u>in subsection (c), a An action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset or</u>
security entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust,
equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who purchases a
security entitlement, or an interest therein, from an entitlement holder if the
purchaser gives value, does not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains
control.

(b) If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an entitlement
holder under Section 8-502, the adverse claim cannot be asserted against a person
who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from the entitlement
holder.

(c) In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9, a purchaser for
value of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who obtains control has
priority over a purchaser of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does
not obtain control. Purchasers who have control rank equally, except that a
securities intermediary as purchaser has priority over a conflicting purchaser who
has control unless otherwise agreed by the securities intermediary.

21

#### **Reporters'** Comment

1 The proposed new language in is for clarification only. It conforms 2 subsection (a) to subsection (c) and makes clear that the Article 9 priority rules, 3 when applicable, are controlling.